

ORIGINAL

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBCOMMITTEE ON SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT

- - -

Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Room 1046  
1717 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.  
Wednesday, July 9, 1980

The Subcommittee met, pursuant to notice, at 8:35 a.m.

BEFORE:

- J. CARSON MARK, Chairman
- WILLIAM W. MATHIS
- R. SAVIO
- I. CATTON
- W. LIPINSKI
- Z. ZUDANS

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

- |                  |                 |
|------------------|-----------------|
| P. STAHL         | LARRY MILLS     |
| J. HALAPATZ      | MARK BURZYNSKI  |
| R. WESSMAN       | ED MERRICK      |
| W. CAMPBELL      | GEORGE DILWORTH |
| JERRY BALLANTINE |                 |

8007220061;

T

P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. MARK: The meeting will come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards' Subcommittee on the Sequoyah Nuclear Plant.

I am Carson Mark, Subcommittee Chairman. Other ACRS members present are: William Mathis, on my left; and perhaps later Chester Siess; ACRS consultants Ivan Catron, Walter Lipinski. Dr. Zudans. Richard Savio of the ACRS Staff is also here.

The purpose of the meeting is to review the Tennessee Valley Authority's application for a license to operate Sequoyah Nuclear Plant Units 1 and 2 at full power.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine Act.

Richard Savio is the designated Federal employee for the meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the Federal Register of June 24, 1980.

A record of the meeting is being kept and will be made available as stated in the Federal Register notice. It is requested that each speaker first identify himself and

1 speak with such clarity and volume so it can be readily  
2 heard, and if at all possible take advantage of a microphone.

3 We have received no written comments or requests  
4 for time to make oral statements from members of the public.

5 Before we start the meeting, I might remind you  
6 there was a subcommittee meeting on the Sequoyah status just  
7 about one month ago, the 2nd of June. A number of items  
8 which have previously been regarded as open were, I believe,  
9 settled at that subcommittee meeting.

10 There are still a few open items, both from the  
11 pre-TMI context and some from the post-TMI context; and it  
12 is not clear how far we can get regarding all of those to be  
13 settled today, but it would be our hope to go as far as we  
14 possible can; as far as things are clear we would like to  
15 bring those as far toward final resolution as possible.

16 To proceed with the meeting, I call upon Carl  
17 Stahle of the NRC staff to report the status of their review.

18 STATUS OF THE NRC REVIEW (NRC/TVA)

19 MR. STAHLE: My name is Carl Stahle. I am Project  
20 Manager here for the Nuclear Regulatory Commission on the  
21 Sequoyah Project.

22 I shall start this review with the status of where  
23 we stand in particular on the schedule, and then we will  
24 follow the agenda as you have in front of you. Selected  
25

1 members of the staff are here to assist me in this review.  
2 Others are available on call if necessary.

3 In addition, Mr. Messman from INE is here to  
4 answer questions in the area of his responsibility.

5 The schedule for the plant: Delays have been  
6 incurred at the plant primarily due to conformance with a  
7 bulletin, 9714, which has to do with the manuals in support  
8 of the plant.

9 I am pleased to announce that this has been  
10 satisfactorily completed and the criticality was achieved on  
11 July 5th.

12 The Resident Manager informs me that the zero  
13 power tests are proceeding satisfactorily and we expect that  
14 on or about July 12th the zero power tests should be  
15 completed and it would be possible at that time to initiate  
16 tgk kov povdq sdrs oqngqal-

17 On the basis of that starting date, we estimate  
18 that the completion date for the low power test program is  
19 the end of July; and again assuming smooth performance with  
20 the low power test program, power could begin, if a license  
21 were provided, the first week of August, and subsequent full  
22 power operations.

23 Now, the plant schedule in large measure sets the  
24 stage for our review process because we always hope these  
25 instances to be consistent with plant schedule and the

1 readiness of the plant.

2 With that in mind, the test program, that is, the  
3 low power test program, we plan to have completed formally  
4 our evaluation and license that must -- a license amendment  
5 that must be completed on or about Thursday of this week.

6 At this stage there are small revisions to the  
7 safety evaluation report, but I am confident that this  
8 letter amendment will be processed this week, consistent  
9 with the schedule I mentioned, of July 12th for the  
10 initiation of the low power test program.

11 Now, to license for full power the following  
12 things will have to be completed: Staff reviews must  
13 satisfactorily resolve the issues that have been identified  
14 in a number of documents; in particular, new Regulation  
15 0694, which describes in particular the full power  
16 requirements.

17 Secondly, a letter, of course, from the ACRS is  
18 needed, and their guidance.

19 Last but not least, of course, the Commission's  
20 approval or endorsement received beyond the low power test  
21 program.

22 To be consistent, therefore, with the schedule of  
23 the plant, it is obvious we need a very expeditious review  
24 on the part of the staff; very timely responses, of course,  
25 from the applicant in these areas in the event the review

1 may reveal, may indicate, certain deficiencies; and, of  
2 course, to be as responsive as possible to the ACRS's  
3 guidance which we hope will be forthcoming through the  
4 series of meetings that we are now conducting.

5 The staff completion of a written SCR, of course,  
6 now would be a formal supplement. To be consistent with  
7 this schedule, it would have to be, of course, completed  
8 within the next two weeks.

9 Now, this is the challenge we face, all parties --  
10 staff, the applicant and, of course, the ACRS.

11 With that in mind, I think we have set the stage,  
12 based on the schedule, so I will proceed now to where we  
13 stand with respect to the status of the non-TMI items.

14 STATUS OF NON-TMI OPEN ITEMS

15 MR. STAHEL: I will use this chart and I will  
16 update it accordingly as to where we stand.

17 Number 1 is complete. The staff provided me the  
18 understanding that we have an agreement in principle with  
19 TVA. The program probably will take approximately 18 months  
20 to complete. Further details will be forthcoming in the  
21 next few months, and this will be part of confirming the  
22 margins of safety components of piping and structure for the  
23 system.

24 We think we have a program here that satisfies the  
25 intent of the ACRS.

1           Item 2 I consider complete. We are waiting on  
2 data on settlement. I have not seen any data that  
3 identifies any unusual settlement problems. The only  
4 remaining issues would be the continuation of monitoring of  
5 settlement. For my purposes, I consider this resolved.

6           Item 3, I consider this complete. Staff has  
7 completed its re-review. The draft SER is prepared. I am  
8 awaiting from the applicant a confirmatory letter to provide  
9 the data officially, but that has already been in the hands  
10 of the staff.

11           Item 4 is open at this moment. A few more details  
12 of discussions are needed. I expect this week to show this  
13 item completed; however, I still regard this as open.

14           Item 5 -- excuse me?

15           MR. MARK: Are you waiting for additional  
16 communications on Item 4, or you have not had time to check  
17 through the ones you have?

18           MR. STAHL: We need some more information here, a  
19 letter, a commitment, from the applicant. There have been  
20 discussions with the staff, so I am quite sure we will have  
21 that in hand this week.

22           MR. MARK: Fine.

23           MR. STAHL: Item 5, I regard that as complete.  
24 Revision 4 is in our hands. The staff informs me that we  
25 feel this is satisfactory at this point in time. I should

1 have an SER on this shortly.

2 There would be involved later on a demonstration  
3 of this system, but for all intents and purposes the  
4 evaluation, I think, is complete.

5 Item 6, we identified this item at the last  
6 meeting. It is an important item, a critical path item, an  
7 item which has been under intensive review by the staff and  
8 the applicant.

9 We were provided a substantial submittal on June  
10 16th. The staff has been reviewing this. Fortunately,  
11 based on the Commission memorandum order of May 23rd, 1980,  
12 there is some relief or flexibility, if you will, in the  
13 scheduling.

14 The schedule now with respect to this plant and  
15 others is, the SER reports, which are due by February of  
16 1981, and compliance by June 30, 1982 -- this does not  
17 diminish the importance of this item; this simply provides a  
18 little more flexibility on the time in which to review it.

19 There are issues that are under review. We will  
20 be discussing this with the staff. That most likely will  
21 have to be completed before we issue a full power license.  
22 Nevertheless, I wanted to indicate to you some flexibility  
23 in the scheduling we are dealing with.

24 I do now want to diminish the importance of this  
25 item. To emphasize this point even more, I think, as others

1 know, there will be, beginning next week, regional meetings  
 2 on this entire subject matter. So the industry, the public,  
 3 will understand more fully our requirements in this entire  
 4 area. But I would repeat, this item is still open, but I am  
 5 confident that we will be able to move this item to  
 6 completion prior to the issuance of the full power license.

7           Item 7, I regard this complete on the basis of the  
 8 fact the staff said they have a memo in preparation. It  
 9 should be complete.

10           Item 8, it is ongoing; it is not complete. I  
 11 regard this as open. The staff informs me we feel that  
 12 additional input coming into this area, it will take them  
 13 approximately two weeks to complete their schedule. Again,  
 14 I am confident we will continue to meet our schedule in this  
 15 item.

16           Item 9, and actually Item 13, are bulletins. Let  
 17 me just provide you a brief status in this area for you.

18           With regard to Bulletin 9727 -- excuse me 7927,  
 19 this bulletin dealt with the loss of non-Class IE  
 20 instrumentation control power system during operations to  
 21 all power reactor facilities with an operating license to  
 22 those nearing licensing.

23           This bulletin outlined the actions to be taken to  
 24 address control system malfunctions and significant loss of  
 25 information for the control room operator as a potential

1 consequence of loss of 120 volt alternate 80 current control  
2 room to these plant systems; and, further, the INE  
3 information notice of 80-10 issued March 7th provided  
4 information relating to Crystal River, February 26th, in  
5 which a significant loss of information to the operator  
6 resulted in loss of power.

7 I indicate here that this item is still ongoing.  
8 The response to this bulletin officially, as I understand  
9 it, was July 11th. I am confident also this will be  
10 resolved, but I will continue to regard this as open and its  
11 implications for licensing will have to await further review  
12 of this matter.

13 Items that I passed over here, which was 8006, the  
14 staff has been reviewing this material. Further review is  
15 necessary, according to the staff, but we will continue to  
16 follow this effort jointly with INE. Its impact on the  
17 licensing and so forth will have to await further review.

18 Again, I don't foresee any major problems in this  
19 area other than possibly the timeframe at which we consider  
20 that this has to be completed.

21 Moving back to Item 10, this item is complete.  
22 There is in the staff review that I just received a short  
23 while ago a number of design and procedural changes that  
24 need to be made by the next -- well, the next review. These  
25 have not been conveyed to the applicant at this point in

1 time. We plan to discuss these, but subject to these  
2 changes and agreement to perform such, this item will be  
3 closed.

4 I assume that this will be completed to our  
5 satisfaction as well as the applicant's and, most  
6 importantly, this item, of course, becomes an item to be  
7 completed at a later date. This item is only subject to a  
8 commitment to perform.

9 Item 11, there is need for a commitment letter in  
10 this area to provide certain confirmatory analysis, and a  
11 commitment to support an audit analysis. I have yet to make  
12 this available to the applicant. I will do so shortly. I  
13 regard this as a relatively minor item. I think at this  
14 point I judge it as a complete item. Nevertheless, it will  
15 take a few days to resolve this, but it will be done and  
16 consistent with our schedule.

17 Item 12, this is now complete. The staff has  
18 reviewed this. Telecon discussions show that there are no  
19 problems in this area other than now simply to get a  
20 confirmatory letter to confirm those discussions that have  
21 been held in this area.

22 In sum, the total on the items that are indicated  
23 in this chart, in my judgment eight are completed and five  
24 are open, all of which I think will be satisfactorily  
25 completed within a week or two-week period.

1           Since our last discussion there have been two  
2 items I wanted to bring to your attention.

3           One deals with the steam generator ports and tube  
4 inspection. As the result of cracking in some of the  
5 Westinghouse steam generators, we issued a letter to the  
6 applicant on June 23rd indicating that we wanted a  
7 commitment to put in steam generator inspection ports; and,  
8 secondly, we informed them of the possibility of a need to  
9 plug at a later date maybe Row 1 of the steam generator  
10 tubes, and TVA's response to this is as follows:

11           With respect to the steam generator inspection  
12 ports, they are proposing to initially test a new camera  
13 device for remote inspection of two supports in lieu of  
14 additional ports. The camera inspection device will be  
15 inserted through the existing handholds located between the  
16 tube sheath and lower support plate in line with the tube  
17 length.

18           They further informed me that if the device proves  
19 unsuccessful or inadequate, TVA remains prepared to install  
20 the required inspection ports before startup after the first  
21 reviewing.

22           The results of the inspection of the device should  
23 be available about March 1st, 1981. The staff informs me  
24 that this is acceptable. They eagerly await the results of  
25 the camera approach.

1           Now, with regard to the tubes, the TVA indicated  
2           that it does recognize the potential for cracking on the  
3           first row and, of course, eagerly awaits the results of the  
4           tube testing, nondestructive and destructive testing of  
5           these tubes, recognizing that at some point in time it may  
6           be necessary to plug the first row.

7           The second item that has not been discussed with  
8           you, but we feel it is desirable to bring to your attention,  
9           is as follows:

10           Last year, during the hot functional test, one of  
11           the pipe supports, Item 33 on this schematic drawing,  
12           actually was inoperable. This pipe failed to slide  
13           vertically in the direction as the pressurizer expanded  
14           during the heatup and the result being that the pipe bent.

15           There were two options at that time to fix the  
16           pipe: One would be to replace it completely. The second  
17           alternative, which TVA opted to follow, as I understand  
18           it, is the weld-draw technique. This technique involves  
19           cutting two grooves 270 degrees around the circumference of  
20           the pipe and rewelding this material, and because of the  
21           weld metal shrinkage, providing the stressing to plastically  
22           straighten the pipe.

23           The technique works as far as straightening the  
24           pipe

25           MR. CATTON: Couldn't they have left the pipe bent?

1 MR. STAHLER: No, sir. As I understand geometry,  
2 the configuration was such that it was necessary for having  
3 a slope on this pipe for appropriate drainage of the  
4 accumulated water on this line and for other reasons.

5 Maybe TVA can explain them, but basically it could  
6 not remain in its condition.

7 DR. ZUDANS: Was the weld status examined before  
8 this weld-drawing technique was applied? Were there cracks  
9 or any defects?

10 MR. STAHLER: I don't think so, but I would like to  
11 defer my comments on this.

12 DR. ZUDANS: I would like to hear a positive or  
13 negative answer to Ivan's question. Why wasn't the pipe  
14 left the way it was?

15 MR. STAHLER: Maybe TVA can respond as to why the  
16 pipe was not left as it is.

17 MILLS: Larry Mills, Manager for Nuclear  
18 Regulation Safety, TVA.

19 We do have a gentleman highly involved in this  
20 from our design organization, Ed Merrick. I will ask him to  
21 reply to this question.

22 MR. MERRICK: My name is Ed Merrick. The pipe was  
23 left in the configuration, where it was needed to be bent in  
24 the configuration, that it was in part bending because of  
25 the fact that you have a vapor lock at the pressurized

1 relief pipe.

2 MR. CATTON: That horizontal section was tipped  
3 down?

4 MR. MERRICK: Right.

5 MR. CATTON: How much?

6 MR. MERRICK: I believe it wan't much, maybe  
7 three-quarters of an inch.

8 MR. CATTON: What is the required slope on the  
9 horizontal line?

10 MR. MERRICK: I am not qualified to answer that.

11 DR. ZUDANS: On this picture, could somebody  
12 sketch how the pipe looked after the pressurized valve had  
13 moved up and the support didn't slide? The support is which  
14 one? That is where the pipe support text is written, that  
15 is the support that didn't move?

16 MR. STAHL: Number 33 was the support that  
17 failed, and the consequence of that was the pipe actually  
18 was bent. It did not have the ability to move when it went  
19 through the 500 degree temperature.

20 DR. ZUDANS: The report said the support was  
21 supposed to slide.

22 MR. STAHL: It was supposed to.

23 DR. ZUDANS: It didn't slide; therefore, the pipe  
24 was bent upwards. So what went upward was between 33 and 35?

25 MR. MERRICK: Thirty-five and 36 were bent  
slightly upwards.

1 DR. ZUDANS: And they were enough upwards so that  
2 it would create a vapor lock? In other words, they were  
3 more upward than the pipe diameter?

4 MR. MERRICK: No, sir.

5 DR. ZUDANS: Why would you create a vapor lock?

6 MR. CATTON: Right at 33, the inside of the pipe,  
7 if it were lower than 35.

8 DR. ZUDANS: If 33 was lower than 35 by less than  
9 a real thickness, there is still lots of diameter to flow  
10 horizontally. It could not create a vapor lock.

11 MR. CATTON: That is true.

12 MR. STAHL: Let me suggest, let me introduce why,  
13 the subject is brought up, and I think some of these facts  
14 and more detail will be presented.

15 We have a minority opinion in this area by one of  
16 our staff members with respect to the repair of the  
17 pressurized relief line. Mr. Halapatz looked at this  
18 matter, actually it was done at the site. He has continued  
19 to raise questions about this repair that was made to the  
20 pipe, in the case here the weld repair; and so we thought we  
21 would give him the opportunity to discuss this matter with  
22 you.

23 However, before Mr. Halapatz puts on his  
24 presentation, staff member Mr. Campbell wants to make a  
25 statement in this area.

1           As you will recognize, at this point in time, TVA  
2 has completed its evaluation, it has concluded what was done  
3 was satisfactory. The INE inspection has reviewed this  
4 matter and also concluded it is satisfactory.

5           MR. MILLS: I would like Jerry Ballantine, Plant  
6 Superintendent, to expand on the reason why we felt it was  
7 necessary to put it back in its original configuration.

8           MR. BALLANTINE: I am Jerry Ballantine,  
9 Superintendent of Sequoyah.

10           When this occurred, we had just a small kink in  
11 the pipe, as shown with the weld repair. That up at the top  
12 of the pressurizer where all of those lines are located is a  
13 very confined space. The reason we put it back was simply  
14 that it was much easier to restore it to its original  
15 configuration.

16           So, where all the hangers fit, where all of our  
17 analysis fit, it was to redesign the hangers and reanalyze  
18 the pipe. The repair was much the simpler approach.

19           DR. ZUDANS: Sir, why would you have to redesign  
20 the hangers? If I understand the picture in this, and the  
21 discussion, correctly, you had a pipe support at the  
22 location 33; that pipe support failed to slide when the  
23 pressurizer expanded, and as a consequence the kink was  
24 formed, I guess, through the other side where "weld repair"  
25 is writiten, right?

1 MR. BALANTINE: Yes, sir. The reason we would  
2 have to redesign and relocate the pipe supports was that  
3 the pipe was not in the geometry that it should be to be  
4 supported by the hangers.

5 DR. ZUDANS: How much was it out of geometry?

6 MR. DILWORTH: In the analysis we ran, all the  
7 stress analysis that was run on the system was different.

8 DR. ZUDANS: How much was it out of position, half  
9 an inch, two inches?

10 MR. BALLANTINE: It was only out a very slight  
11 amount, but it was out --

12 MR. ZUDANS: How much?

13 MR. MERRICK: Three-quarters or something like  
14 that.

15 MR. BALLANTINE: Between a half an inch or  
16 three-quarters of an inch.

17 VOICE: We can get that answer exactly.

18 DR. ZUDANS: If it is in the order of magnitude of  
19 a quarter of an inch, are you going to tell me every piece  
20 and every anchor and every dimension you have in a plant  
21 that you analyzed, that if fits exactly to a 1/100th of an  
22 inch the dimensions you used in the compilations?

23 What is your tolerance?

24 MR. BALLANTINE: We have some design tolerances  
25 that our analyses are based on, and this was bent

1 sufficiently that it was outside those tolerances. Our  
2 choice was to reanalyze and possibly redesign the anchor  
3 system or get the pipe back within those tolerances that we  
4 had put upon ourselves. George?

5 DR. ZUDANS: I have no qualms about the statement  
6 you made. I just want to express my opinion, if you would  
7 go back in the plant and use some nonexisting  
8 instrumentation that would allow you to measure with a high  
9 precision, you would find out that you are more than the  
10 amount you are discussing now away from the drawings as  
11 installed.

12 There is just no way to build such a system with  
13 the precision you are talking about.

14 MR. MARK: But I guess at this stage the question  
15 -- which we don't want to take up at this moment -- has to  
16 do with the efficacy of the attempted repair.

17 MR. STAHL: That is correct. The matter of the  
18 minority opinion deals with the repair and not the technique  
19 or the rationale.

20 MR. MARK: You suggest we come to that a little  
21 later?

22 MR. STAHL: We are going to discuss it now. I  
23 have a statement the staff member would like to make, a  
24 continuing analysis.

25 MR. MARK: This is the place for that?

1           MR. STAHLER: We would like to do that if we may.  
2 We will have staff make a statement on this and then Mr.  
3 Halapatz will, I think, provide his presentation.

4           MR. CAMPBELL: My name is Ronald Campbell. I work  
5 for the Materials Engineering Branch, Division of  
6 Engineering, NRC.

7           I would like to read a memorandum addressed to  
8 Howard D. Denton, Director of NRR, from Richard H. Vollmer,  
9 Director of the Division of Engineering.

10           The subject of the memorandum is "Differing  
11 Professional Opinion Concerning Repair of the Pressurized  
12 Relief Pipe in Sequoyah Unit One." And that memorandum  
13 reads as follows:

14           "This is to advise you of the status of the  
15 resolution of the differing professional opinions submitted  
16 by Mr. Halapatz of the Materials Engineering Branch  
17 concerning the subject line repair.

18           "As background, the pressurizer line was bent  
19 during the hot functional testing of Sequoyah Unit One last  
20 year when a pipe support failed to yield and the system  
21 heated up. As the result of this, the pipe was deformed.

22           "TVA proceeded to perform a repair on the pipe,  
23 which consisted of grooving the pipe in two places and  
24 inducing a shrinkage by weld repair. As a result, the pipe  
25 was straightened.

1                    "This repair had been given extensive review by  
2                    NRR and INE and as a result of two principal concerns raised  
3                    by Mr. Halapatz, number one, he feels that it is not  
4                    possible to conclusively demonstrate by the evidence in hand  
5                    that the pipe was not penetrated during the repair  
6                    operation. If the pipe had been penetrated, the code would  
7                    require that a hydro testing system be performed.

8                    "Item Two: He is concerned that the welding  
9                    repair has since sensitized that region of the pipe to make  
10                   it susceptible to intergraining or stress corrosion  
11                   cracking. He feels that this could threaten the integrity  
12                   of the primary system during the plant operation.

13                   "Although NRR and INE have concluded that this  
14                   repair is acceptable from a code standpoint and does not  
15                   pose a safety problem, Mr. Halapatz expressed a driving  
16                   professional opinion by the enclosed memorandum dated June  
17                   16, 1980.

18                   "In an effort to resolve this differing opinion, I  
19                   have met with my staff and Mr. Halapatz separately on two  
20                   occasions. Based on these meetings and on a review of the  
21                   information available, I have tentatively concluded that any  
22                   possible safety concerns would be satisfactorily addressed  
23                   if an augmented in-service inspection program, as  
24                   represented by Mr. Newman, is implemented.

25                   "I believe this would make a failure of this pipe

1 as or more unlikely than any other location in the primary  
2 system pressure boundary.

3 "In order to supplement my judgment on this  
4 problem, however, I have recently asked Larry Shaw of  
5 Research to perform a peer review of the issues leading to  
6 this differing professional opinion and give me a peer  
7 recommendation on appropriate reactions. I have asked Mr.  
8 Shaw to complete this review by July 11, so that I can give  
9 you my final recommendations promptly and in accordance with  
10 the Commission procedures on resolution of differing  
11 professional opinions.

12 "The end date for your resolution is July 16th, 30  
13 days from Mr. Halaptaz' original memorandum on the subject.  
14 If additional time is required either by peer review or by  
15 your review, an additional 15 days is allowed in these  
16 proceedings.

17 "I would be happy to arrange for a briefing on the  
18 issues at our convenience."

19 The memorandum is signed "Richard A. Vollmer,  
20 Director, Division of Engineering."

21 MR. STAHL: If there are no comments, I would  
22 suggest we proceed and have Mr. Halapatz present his  
23 opinions and provide you the benefit of both sides.

24 MR. MARK: Shaw has undertaken to perform this  
25 review of his. His conclusions are not yet available?

1 MR. STAHLER: Yes, that is correct.

2 MR. HALAPATZ: My name is Joel Halapatz and I am  
3 assigned to the Materials Engineering Branch of the  
4 Division of Engineering, Office of Nuclear Reactor  
5 Regulation.

6 You have been made aware of my definition, my  
7 expression of a differing professional opinion, in the  
8 matter of the adequacy of Sequoyah Unit One, weld draw bead  
9 repair of the pressurizer relief pipe.

10 You have also heard the statement that the  
11 adequacy of the repair draw bead repair has been  
12 acknowledged as acceptable.

13 The majority opinion acceptance of the weld draw  
14 bead repair, in my opinion, is not based on the guidelines  
15 which exist today in current licensing requirements. The  
16 repair in questions is subject to the jurisdiction of  
17 section 11 of the ASME Code, which states that "After  
18 repairs by welding on the pressure boundary, a system  
19 pressure test shall be performed in accordance with  
20 IWA-5000."

21 The code allows for the exemption, the following  
22 exemption: That piping, pump, and valve repairs that do not  
23 penetrate through the pressure boundary are exempted from  
24 hydrostatic testing. Therein lies a minor deficiency in the  
25 majority's acceptance of the weld draw bead repair.

1           Further, the NRC majority by virtue of a  
2 memorandum dated September 21st, 1979, Rubinstein to Paris,  
3 directed that TVA institute third party inspection of the  
4 Sequoyah Nuclear Power Plant.

5           In the acceptance of the weld draw bead repair it  
6 has not been established that, one, the repair did not  
7 penetrate the pressure boundary as determined by a third  
8 party, which was required by the Nuclear Reactor Commission.

9           It must be demonstrated at this point in time, and  
10 demonstrated and determined by a third party, that, one, the  
11 repair weld did not penetrate the pressure boundary. In the  
12 event that pressure boundary was penetrated, then it is  
13 incumbent that the pressure test, the hydrostatic pressure  
14 test, be performed.

15           If it is determined by the third party inspector  
16 that the pressure boundary was not penetrated, then follows  
17 the second question of whether the determination has to be  
18 made by the third party again, whether the extent to which  
19 the material has been sensitized. These are the two issues  
20 which were identified in the memorandum, in the Vollmer to  
21 Denton memorandum.

22           At this point in time the acceptability of the  
23 Sequoyah Unit One pressurizer relief pipe repair has not  
24 been in accordance with the current licensing requirements.

25           Now, during the investigation of this matter

1 attention was paid to a mockup which was made by TVA which  
2 at one time was presumed to represent the production  
3 repair. The majority's consultant viewed the mockup,  
4 examined metallographic samples which were prepared from this  
5 mockup, and on the basis of his examination determined that  
6 the weld repair was, in fact, acceptable.

7 As a minority, I challenged that opinion and I was  
8 given the opportunity to examine the mockup myself. I  
9 visited Knoxville and had some sections cut from the mockup  
10 and examined them metallographically. These may not be  
11 visible back here to you people, but what I did was simply  
12 take sections, took photomicrographs from the ID to the OD,  
13 the OD being here; here is the weld here (indicating). This  
14 is the ID.

15 I proceeded from the weld fusion line out to where  
16 I fettered out the sensitization. Now, the technique that is  
17 used is polarized light. The light areas here at the grain  
18 boundaries are sensitized, precipitated carbide. This is  
19 the OD here; here is the weld fusion line; here is the weld  
20 here (indicating).

21 What I see here is evidence of through-wall  
22 sensitization. This through-wall sensitization represents a  
23 potential crack path. We are concerned, as far as the  
24 reactor coolant boundary, we are concerned with crack paths  
25 through the wall. This is what I observed. As it later

1 developed in the course or additional discussion and  
2 controversy over the matter, the majority opinion, the  
3 majority opinion stated as of last week, was that the mockup  
4 did not, in fact, represent the production repair.

5 Now, if that be the case, section 11 of the Code  
6 commits that "prior to authorizing repairs by welding, the  
7 owner shall conduct an evaluation of the suitability of the  
8 welding procedures to be used to make the repair. The  
9 evaluation should consider cause of failure to assure that  
10 the selected repair procedures is suitable. Repair programs  
11 shall be subject to review by the enforcement and regulatory  
12 authorities having jurisdiction at the plantsite."

13 So, the repair was completed after the fact. The  
14 examination was completed after the fact. The repair was  
15 already made, and yet when we examined this mockup we found  
16 not a very desirable situation.

17 Okay, so this mockup now is decreed not to  
18 represent the production weld. It is now intended merely to  
19 demonstrate this weld draw bead repair will straighten the  
20 pipe.

21 What we have today, we have no evidence in hand of  
22 what is in that production pipe. There has been, as the  
23 result of some of the controversy, there was an in situ  
24 metallographic examination performed. In situ  
25 metallography is extremely difficult to do. There was an

1 attempt to -- I might add, before I pass on here, that this  
2 mockup was fully penetrated. The exemption from hydrostatic  
3 testing is based on the provision that the weld repair  
4 should not penetrate the pressure boundary.

5 The mockup did penetrate the pressure boundary but  
6 in itself was enough to disqualify the exemption to  
7 hydrostatic testing.

8 In the in situ controversy it was compromised that  
9 in situ metallography would be performed as metallography on  
10 the actual pipe and that radiography would be used to  
11 determine whether or not the pipe was fully penetrated.

12 That is what has to be done. Number one, it has  
13 to be demonstrated that the pipe is not fully penetrated.  
14 If it is, then you have to hydrostatically test it. As far  
15 as the sensitization bit goes, the in situ metallography was  
16 an attempt to establish the degree of sensitization so as to  
17 get a handle on whether or not a potential crack path  
18 existed in the pipe.

19 Inasmuch as third party inspection, which was  
20 invoked by the NRC, was not conducted, there is a question  
21 about the validity of the acceptance of the weld repair. It  
22 is as simple as that.

23 My position is very simple, that I think what we  
24 have to do is, we have to comply with current NRC licensing  
25 requirements. We should have third party inspection to

1 determine, number one, whether the pressure boundary has  
2 been penetrated and, number two, to determine the degree of  
3 sensitization so that we can get a feeling.

4 I made the recommendation in correspondence relating to  
5 the minority opinion that intergranular corrosion testing be  
6 performed on through-wall specimens, specimens which would  
7 expose potential crack paths to the aggressive environment,  
8 whatever it may be.

9 The environment that this material will see is 2.  
10 ppm oxygen bearing steam, not .RR5 oxygen bearing water, a  
11 big difference.

12 We have little, if any, data available on  
13 corrosion of sensitized stainless steel, oxanific stainless  
14 steel, in oxygen-bearing steam. One could -- and this is  
15 being done -- one could seek extrapolation from other data.  
16 Somehow, as a minority I don't feel too comfortable with it,  
17 in view of the consequences of failure. There is some  
18 disagreement about what actually are the consequences of  
19 failure. The nonconformance report that was submitted, and  
20 which caused the necessity, which provided the necessity,  
21 for the repair, cited that failure could result in  
22 uncontrolled blowdown of the reactor cooling system.

23 This is in very serious contrast with the majority  
24 opinion, that should failure occur, one would observe only a  
25 small leak, which could be detected by in-service inspection.

1 I think that this is a significant issue which  
2 should be resolved.

3 I emphasized that the matter could be very  
4 readily resolved by third party inspection. The NPC  
5 commenced TVA to third party inspection. This inspection  
6 should be performed. The determination of the third party,  
7 I think, should be the binding determination. Right now I  
8 don't think we have complied, or there has been compliance,  
9 in this matter, with the current licensing requirements.

10 Are there any questions?

11 DR. ZUDANS: Yes. Assuming that this third party  
12 inspection will confirm what you suspect, that the weld has  
13 penetrated the wall, and there is a certain degree of  
14 sensitization, what is next?

15 MR. HALAPATZ: I think the only alternative would  
16 be to cut the pipe out. I think it would be too big a  
17 gamble to take, given the pronouncements of pipe crack study  
18 groups, I question --

19 DR. ZUDANS: Okay. Supposing you do that, what  
20 would make the following inspection of a new piece of pipe  
21 in the weld different from this one?

22 MR. HALAPATZ: Okay, a good point. The technique  
23 that was used to effect the repair --

24  
25

1 MR. HALAPATZ: Herein lies a very serious  
2 criticism of the technique. Two grooves were grouped in the  
3 wall opposite the kink. These grooves extended 270  
4 degrees. The depth of the grooves, from what I could  
5 determine from the data, was  $2T/3$  which was two-thirds T.

6 This is a six-inch schedule 160 pipe with a  
7 phenomenal .2718 wall. So this groove was two-thirds of  
8 that. We are talking a half inch penetration of the  
9 groove. The way the draw was made, these grooves were  
10 filled with weld metal and this underlying base metal  
11 experienced a sensitization range.

12 Then the weld metal was ground out and the grooves  
13 were filled again with weld metal. Again exposing, again  
14 adding an additional time exposure to the sensitization  
15 range. Now when one equates the metallurgical experience  
16 that these particular weld deposits and underlying base  
17 metal have seen with an installation weld, they may not be  
18 the same. They probably are not the same.

19 The argument is made, well, how are these any  
20 different than repair welds?

21 If we knew the history of those repair welds, then  
22 we could make that comparison. Today we cannot. We know  
23 the history of these repairs or these weld grooves. But  
24 given any weld in that system, we cannot tell you what  
25 happened to it. We do not know metallographically what that

1 base material saw. We do not know the extent to which it is  
2 sensitized. We do not even know the extent to which this is  
3 sensitized really.

4 Because all we have tried to look at is outside.  
5 And we have tried to get an idea of how much sensitization  
6 was there.

7 DR. ZUDANS: Well, if you cut the pipe out in the  
8 same or adjacent locations, you would have to make a full  
9 penetration weld all around.

10 MR. HALAPATZ: That is right.

11 DR. ZUDANS: And what I fail to see is if you  
12 think that there is no way of telling what history this  
13 particular material saw in this weld, which as I assume  
14 under controlled conditions, how could you expect more  
15 information from the weld through the pipe? I do not see  
16 that.

17 MR. HALAPATZ: Well, I make a recommendation  
18 that -- there are 18 pieces of pipe of the same heat which  
19 were bought on the purchase order that was installed here,  
20 18 pieces. What I would recommend -- I recommend originally  
21 take a vote sample. Cut a section out of this, just cut a  
22 section out, take it to the lab where you can examine it  
23 real carefully and get a good handle on exactly what you  
24 have there.

25 There was disagreement there and it is a valid

1 disagreement. You could possibly add more sensitization.  
2 So the point I make is given that we have this uncertainty  
3 about this repair weld, we cannot get a good enough fix on  
4 it to leave us with a comfortable feeling and have this  
5 plant go into operation.

6           The point I make is let us get some pipe, the same  
7 heat number, mock it up exactly the way you welded this to  
8 this production repair, then cut it up, take it in the lab,  
9 cut it up, examine it, and perform some trans-wall test,  
10 intergranular corrosion tests.

11           Take sections here, expose them to the copper  
12 sulfide solution. Better, expose them to the environment  
13 this material is going to see in service: .2PPM oxygen  
14 bearing steam. That will give you an answer. You know, you  
15 cannot isolate this leak. Should you get a leak here, you  
16 are not going to be able to isolate it.

17           This is why the nonconformance report made the  
18 statement: A nonisolatable leak, okay, uncontrolled  
19 blow-down of the reactor cooling system. This I think is  
20 what has to be done to demonstrate that this repair is  
21 safe. Somewhere along the line we need the data.

22           DR. ZUDANS: Well, is it the actual repair history  
23 is recorded precisely enough that you are fairly comfortable  
24 with the feeling that that experience can be repeated on  
25 that piece of pipe?

1 MR. HALAPATZ: I do not know that it is acceptable  
2 but I think you will get a reasonable simulation. That is  
3 the purpose of mock-ups, you know. I think you would get a  
4 reasonable simulation. It will tell us, it will give us a  
5 pretty fair idea of what we have in the ---

6 DR. ZUDANS: Why was the mock-up test declared  
7 invalid?

8 MR. HALAPATZ: Well, Dr. Zudans, there has been  
9 much controversy, and I might add perhaps a little bit of  
10 acrimony associated with discussions. And in my latest memo  
11 in which I respond to the majority opinions stated I find it  
12 very conclusive that the mock-up that was made originally  
13 was intended to represent the production piece.

14 The fact that it is now declared otherwise ---

15 DR. ZUDANS: Okay, now your findings in the  
16 mock-up are such that the weld penetrated the boundary?

17 MR. HALAPATZ: That is right.

18 DR. ZUDANS: As far as sensitization is concerned,  
19 it is not in a dangerous range?

20 MR. HALAPATZ: No, I would be very reluctant to  
21 put a piece of material like that in service given the  
22 trans-wall hydro structure.

23 DR. ZUDANS: Okay, so on those counts you feel the  
24 mock-up indicates there is a problem in this area?

25 MR. HALAPATZ: That is why I raised the difference.

1 DR. ZUDANS: Has anybody else commented why the  
2 mock-up was declared invalid?

3 MR. HALAPATZ: Well I can cite you the references  
4 memoranda. It shows -- okay, I quote now from the  
5 memorandum Pelikey to Newman, dated June 27, 1980: "The  
6 mock-up used by TVA was not intended to duplicate either the  
7 pipe material or the welding procedure used in straightening  
8 of the pressurizer relief pipe. TVA informed us on March  
9 13, 1980" -- quite a while after the thing was in  
10 production -- "that the mock-up material was 304 stainless  
11 steel while the pipe material is 316, which is normally more  
12 resistant to intergranular stress corrosion tracking caused  
13 by weld sensitization than 304.

14 "Furthermore, the heat input used to make the  
15 single weld in the mock-up was six times higher than that  
16 used on the Sequoyah relief pipe, leading of course to more  
17 severe sensitization of mock-up material. The primary  
18 purpose of the mock-up was to experiment with the  
19 effectiveness of the straightening process itself, and very  
20 little can be deduced about the condition of the pressurizer  
21 relief pipe from the examination of the mock-up."

22 DR. ZUDANS: Well that sounds ver. reasonable.

23 MR. HALAPATZ: It does sound reasonable, and that  
24 may well be, but what this says is right now we have no  
25 evidence in hand that would justify our conclusively

1 accepting the repair.

2 DR. ZUDANS: If I may remark, I feel that it would  
3 be not a bad idea to mock up another piece of the very same  
4 material, and just run through that experience. And that  
5 has nothing to do with when -- and the time element is not  
6 that critical.

7 So if you have a piece of pipe made of the same  
8 material, you might as well do it. I, however, believe that  
9 the difference between this weld, the weld -- what do you  
10 call it? A complicated name technique, the difference  
11 between this and the real world in the plant is not great.

12 MR. HALAPATZ: Well you know, Doctor, the  
13 possibility exists that some of the welds that are in the  
14 real plant are not too good either.

15 DR. ZUDANS: Now we are opening up a totally  
16 different question. If you say that, then you really are in  
17 trouble. I guess we are in trouble.

18 MR. MARK: Your point is if the pipe were cut and  
19 the section welded in, you cannot see why one would be any  
20 more ---

21 DR. ZUDANS: Why would it be any better than this  
22 one, because the weld was done under the same controlled  
23 conditions as it would be done. That would be full  
24 penetration weld. And what this would do in addition to  
25 already what this did, affects the other pieces now.

1 Have you examined nozzles in the ---

2 MR. HALAPATZ: What is being overlooked here is  
3 the fact there were two welds leaving those grooves. What  
4 happened was the groove was first filled with weld metal.  
5 Then it straightened out a little bit. Then the weld metal  
6 that was deposited was ground out and then more weld metal  
7 was put in there, you see?

8 So the base material here experienced the welding  
9 environment twice: a full penetration weld.

10 DR. ZUDANS: I would assume they would have ground  
11 out all the heat affected zone, not just the weld.

12 MR. HALAPATZ: I do not have that assurance.

13 DR. ZUDANS: Don't they have records of that?

14 MR. HALAPATZ: The way it was done, I do not think  
15 it possible to confirm they did in fact grind out ---

16 DR. ZUDANS: In other words, you do not believe  
17 they can confirm convincingly?

18 MR. HALAPATZ: That is right.

19 DR. ZUDANS: I think it would be a good practice  
20 to do that.

21 MR. MILLS: May I make a comment for TVA? I want  
22 to add a little to this. You know, this is not a question  
23 we heard for the first time today. And probably that weld  
24 here has been studied and looked at both by the NRC staff  
25 and TVA experts more than any weld in this country.

1           Mr. Halapatz did come down to TVA. We met with  
2 him at our Signalton Laboratories where these mock-ups were  
3 done. I think that we supplied all information that we had  
4 at that time. As the result of that, and he uses the word  
5 "we" several times, I think it would be more appropriate to  
6 use the word "I." We did have agreement up here for Mr.  
7 Halapatz's concerns.

8           We agreed to go back and do some etching to show  
9 we did not have overlap between those welds of sensitization  
10 of the steel. We agreed to do additional radiographs. All  
11 of this was done with NRC personnel observing.

12           At that time when we outlined that small program  
13 Mr. Halapatz and the rest of the staff stated that they  
14 believed that that would conclusively prove one way or the  
15 other whether or not that was a satisfactory weld. It is my  
16 understanding that all the NRC staff, with the exception of  
17 Mr. Halapatz, was completely satisfied after we went back,  
18 took the insulation out, and did those radiographs from  
19 different angles.

20           I wanted to make sure that was in the record.

21           MR. HALAPATZ: Okay, also for the record I would  
22 like to include that I did request to see the glossies of  
23 the metallography that was performed. I had available to me  
24 xeroxed photographs of the shots that were taken.

25           I, as a metallurgist, would be extremely reluctant

1 to pass judgment on what anybody can determine from those.  
2 I see smeared metal. And to be honest about it, as I  
3 mentioned, it is an extremely difficult job to go in situ  
4 metallography. It is tough. I have done it so I do not  
5 talk too lightly about it. It is a touch job.

6 But to make any determinations and to draw the  
7 conclusions that were drawn, I certainly do not -- I cannot  
8 concur. I see smeared metal here. As far as the  
9 radiography goes that was to confirm that the wall was not  
10 penetrated, it is my judgment that the technique that was  
11 used does not have the capability to determine whether or  
12 not that wall has been penetrated.

13 So that is why the solution is simple. NRC has  
14 directed that third party inspection be performed.

15 Let's do third party inspection. I do not  
16 understand why it was not done before. On September 29th,  
17 1979 this was the direction from the NRC. If you are  
18 interested, Dr. Zudans, just as a matter ---

19 DR. ZUDANS: I read your memo.

20 MR. HALAPATZ: You did not look at the pictures  
21 there, Doctor. These are the photographs ---

22 DR. ZUDANS: While you are walking, why wouldn't  
23 the TVA provide you with actual photos?

24 MR. HALAPATZ: I have no idea.

25 DR. ZUDANS: Can you answer that question?

1 MR. MILLS: Those shots have been provided to INE  
2 Inspection Region 2 in Atlanta and also that gentleman  
3 observed, the INE gentleman in Atlanta observed the entire  
4 sequence of past radiographs we did in Sequoyah.

5 DR. ZUDANS: That was not my question. I said why  
6 Dr. Halapatz was not provided?

7 MR. MILLS: I cannot answer that question.

8 DR. ZUDANS: In other words, they are accessible  
9 to him if he wants to see them?

10 MR. MILLS: We were directed to deal through  
11 Inspection and Enforcement in Region 2 on this problem. We  
12 supplied Region 2 with all information they asked for. I  
13 cannot say why Mr. Halapatz does not have these glossies. I  
14 do not know.

15 MR. MARK: When were those pictures available in  
16 Atlanta? Is this very recent or months ago?

17 MR. MILLS: No, back in January, February, the  
18 January/February timeframe, before we loaded fuel -- no,  
19 wait a minute, I am sorry, fuel was loaded.

20 MR. MERRICK: March 13th.

21 MR. MILLS: It was in March. The core was already  
22 loaded but it was -- that was practically all done. We had  
23 loaded the core.

24 DR. ZUDANS: So you could see them if you would  
25 want to.

1 MR. HALAPATZ: Doctor, during metallographic work,  
2 a glossie is not the best thing to do. Xerox is worse.

3 DR. ZUDANS: No, actual shots. Film.

4 MR. HALAPATZ: Well, you can tell a little more  
5 from the glossies than from the xerox. But you can best  
6 tell when you actually eyeball the film.

7 DR. ZUDANS: That is right. I am talking about  
8 the actual film. If you do not see the actual film, you  
9 cannot be assured you do not see a movie production. I  
10 wouldn't believe other things than the actual negatives.  
11 But TVA, is it so difficult to mock up that six-inch of pipe  
12 and go through the procedures and satisfy yourself? Because  
13 you see there is a question raised about sensitization.

14 I am not so concerned about weld complete  
15 penetration of the boundary because the hydro test won't  
16 tell anything. We will take the hydro test without any  
17 trouble. But my concern would be about sensitization.

18 But if you provide a potential for a crack path, I  
19 think you should feel at ease yourselves to mock it up and  
20 test it, that little piece of paper. It should not be such  
21 an economic penalty.

22 MR. MILLS: I am not a metallurgist. We do not  
23 have the metallurgist with us today to discuss any details,  
24 although it has been discussed with the staff in more than  
25 one meeting at great length. And I think that when you say

1 TVA ought to be satisfied, TVA is completely satisfied with  
2 the adequacy of this weld.

3 We think we have proven it to ourselves. We think  
4 that the staff members, with the exception of Mr. Halapatz,  
5 are completely satisfied. This is one of those things that  
6 we can continue on for years and years. However, we believe  
7 the problem is solved.

8 DR. ZUDANS: Isn't the solution much simpler by  
9 going and mocking up that actual steel piece of pipe,  
10 welding it, cutting it up, and showing that if you follow  
11 the procedure by welding, grinding it up and rewelding, that  
12 you do not at all sensitize.

13 Because you cannot go back to the pipe and cut a  
14 piece off there without further damage.

15 MR. MILLS: I think you might have a different  
16 idea if you saw the mock-up we actually did.

17 DR. ZUDANS: I understand it is different material.

18 MR. MERRICK: It is 304.

19 DR. ZUDANS: I understand also it is overly  
20 sensitized.

21 MR. MERRICK: The A-262 test, which is the reject  
22 test for the pipe.

23 MR. HALAPATZ: I want to take issue there. The  
24 262 does not tell you very much. You can weasel around 262.

25 MR. MERRICK: That is what you used up there.

1 That is practice.

2 MR. HALAPATZ: Practice A, but this shows me to  
3 the eyeball that you have a potential crack path. I can see  
4 the grain boundary carbide here. Now had you tested a  
5 trans-wall specimen, 262 doesn't tell you what the specimen  
6 orientation should be.

7 But what good does it do you to test just exposing  
8 the IL surface? 262 doesn't tell you that. We are  
9 interested in cracks propagating through that wall. So you  
10 test a through-wall specimen.

11 MR. MERRICK: You test where the crack is going to  
12 initiate, which is at the ID sample.

13 MR. HALAPATZ: If a crack initiates at the ID and  
14 stays there 40 years, good, you have no problems. The  
15 problems start whenever you get a crack growing and  
16 propagating through that wall. That is what you want to  
17 check. This is where, you know, sometimes the thinking gets  
18 a little fuzzy.

19 So this is why I deliberately -- when I went down  
20 to Knoxville, Tennessee, when I looked at that mock-up, that  
21 is what I looked at.

22 MR. DILWORTH: George Dilworth, TVA. I would like  
23 to say I do not think it would be appropriate for our staff  
24 here to debate Mr. Halapatz on this issue on a point by  
25 point basis. However, we stand ready to reply answers to

1 any specific questions of ACRS. But we have debated this,  
2 as Mr. Mills said, time after time and after time and I do  
3 not believe a debate between us and him would be appropriate  
4 at this time.

5 MR. MARK: I think ---

6 MR. STAHL: Mr. Chairman, it may be advisable at  
7 this point to have Mr. Wessman from INE just make a  
8 statement with regards to the inspection that was done and  
9 give you the benefit from all parties' points of view. So  
10 Mr. Wessman will read a statement.

11 MR. WESSMAN: I am Dick Wessman from the Office of  
12 Inspection and Enforcement. I have in my hand here a copy  
13 of the inspection report that was filed. I have in my hand  
14 a copy of the inspection report that was filed by the  
15 metallurgists from the Region 2 office after they did their  
16 on-site inspection and in the period of March 17 through 20  
17 of this spring.

18 The inspector did look at TVA's radiographic  
19 film. He did examine the activities in the field. He then  
20 asked TVA to do some additional radiographs and looked at  
21 those radiographs as well.

22 His final conclusion, and as stated in the report,  
23 was that no weld melt-through areas or defects were noted.

24 And I have a copy of this entire inspection  
25 report, which I will be glad to give you if you desire to

1 take a look at it.

2 MR. HALAPATZ: In rebuttal I wish to make a  
3 statement that the fact that you do not see any nuggets does  
4 not mean that you haven't penetrated that wall. You can  
5 have a fully penetrated weld, which will not show up on a  
6 film.

7 In fact, a technique that was used -- I would be  
8 very very apprehensive about drawing any conclusions about  
9 it from it. Permit me to go to the board and let me ---

10 MR. MARK: Could I ask, was there any comment in  
11 the report that was just referenced about sensitization?

12 MR. WESSMAN: Sorry, sir, I do not recall. Let me  
13 look at it.

14 MR. HALAPATZ: That is a special test.

15 There was something in the report that they did  
16 not see any sensitization, which is very anomalous. I have  
17 never seen a piece of stainless steel that was welded that  
18 did not show some sensitization. A comment.

19 The way the radiography was performed was it is a  
20 90-degree shot, it is a double wall, the film is here. They  
21 used a number 12 penetrometer. And if you take a look at  
22 what your film will show you, you will see this crown of the  
23 weld first, okay? You will see that.

24 Now what you are looking for -- let's assume that  
25 weld is not fully penetrated -- what you are looking for is

1 the discrimination, a density different which will show you  
2 that here I have a different film density here than I have  
3 out here and, therefore, I can conclude that that weld was  
4 not fully penetrated.

5 Now I made the suggestion before the radiographer,  
6 re-radiography was performed and I said "Hey look, you have  
7 a fully penetrated weld at TVA. It is there. Why don't you  
8 shoot that and use that as a base line to see if the  
9 technique that you are going to use is capable of getting  
10 you this film density difference so that you can conclude  
11 whether or not that weld is fully penetrated?"

12 It did not go over too well, you see.

13 Okay, so given this technique I challenge, and  
14 this is what I included in my minority opinion, I challenged  
15 that you can draw that conclusion from the film that was  
16 made. That is why I say let a third party inspect, let a  
17 third party look at that radiograph. Let him make an  
18 unbiased objective opinion. That is it.

19 DR. ZUDANS: Well, sir, you see what makes me feel  
20 uneasy is that the third party is certainly not going to  
21 perform any miracles. If you couldn't see anything and an  
22 inspector couldn't see anything, the third party would  
23 automatically reach the same conclusion.

24 MR. HALAPATZ: Well, I asked to see the films ---

25 DR. ZUDANS: I think that what you stated before,

1 if you had a through-the-wall specimen and did all the  
2 testing that was necessary, then you would be positive. And  
3 therefore one of your recommendations, namely the one to  
4 mock it up again on the 316 and do that, may be called  
5 research -- I don't know -- but the research of some future  
6 value.

7 I don't know the piping is unsafe or anything like  
8 it. I don't think you would learn anything in the hydro  
9 test.

10 MR. HALAPATZ: Well the hydro test, it is a  
11 technicality the Code commits you to. It is there.

12 DR. ZUDANS: Well, you already ran it at the full  
13 pressure, so what is the drawing in 15 percent? If you have  
14 a size crack that would leak, you would have detected it on  
15 your radiograph.

16 MR. HALAPATZ: But one of the conditions of the  
17 acceptance of the repair ---

18 DR. ZUDANS: I understand. That is a formality.  
19 The real question is is the material sensitized enough so  
20 that you have a crack path?

21 MR. HALAPATZ: I make the strong point that  
22 intergranular corrosion testing should be performed on  
23 through-wall specimens because that is the way your crack is  
24 going to propagate.

25 MR. MARK: Could I ask, not for discussion, but

1 just check whether this statement is approximately correct,  
2 you have felt that procedures in one or another way have not  
3 been fully complied with. I believe I got the notion had  
4 there been a hydrostatic test and nothing had happend, you  
5 would then have said procedures had been followed and one  
6 could sign off, although my own feeling is that doesn't  
7 really address the point that is potentially worrisome.

8 MR. HALAPATZ: Permit me, sir, to give you some of  
9 the chronology of ---

10 MR. MARK: No, please, I think not.

11 Would a hydrostatic test in your view have allowed  
12 the question to be dropped?

13 MR. HALAPATZ: No.

14 MR. MARK: I certainly myself do not feel it would  
15 have addressed the the crucial point.

16 MR. HALAPATZ: In fact I raised this question with  
17 my immediate management. I first became aware the repair  
18 had been made through a memorandum written by a colleague in  
19 which TVA came in and asked for approval of the exemption  
20 from hydrostatic testing.

21 I observed it was a weld draw-beat repair that was  
22 made. I happened to be involved earlier in my career with  
23 repairs of this type that proved to be very, very  
24 troublesome. So I alerted my immediate management, Mr.  
25 Gambel, to this fact. He became involved in it.

1           The approval, the memorandum which approved this  
2 repair was withdrawn, was rescinded. And thereon developed  
3 the final, well, what led up to this discussion here  
4 today. I would not have bought it off even if it had been  
5 hydro ---

6           MR. MARK: When did this exchange take place  
7 approximately?

8           MR. HALAPATZ: Okay, this memo was dated  
9 December 4, 1979.

10          MR. MARK: Okay. Now the other thing, you say  
11 that if there were a third party inspection you think that  
12 would at least meet the formalities of the situation,  
13 although as Dr. Zudans said, he isn't quite sure what one  
14 could expect from that.

15          MR. HALAPATZ: Well, given the controversy which  
16 has developed, I stand as the lone minority. But I think I  
17 stand on solid ground. I think that an objective third  
18 party could give an objective determination. I think that  
19 there are people that have the capabilities to examine  
20 problems of this type and to come up with a judgment that I  
21 think is a respected judgment, respected by both parties.

22          MR. MARK: Okay, if there were such an examination  
23 and it concluded that the majority opinion was the one to  
24 follow, that would not necessarily persuade you but at least  
25 compel your concurrence?

1           MR. HALAPATZ: I stand here as a professional  
 2 individual. I have been involved in work of this type. I  
 3 did not gain my background simply from reading. I have been  
 4 exposed. I have crawled around pipes and did in situ  
 5 metallography before I came t the NRC. I recognize what a  
 6 problem it is.

7           I recognize the uncertainties that are related.  
 8 That is why I simply make the point that given the  
 9 consequences of failure, let's take that one extra look.  
 10 That is all I say.

11           MR. MARK: Now the other thing, Dr. Zudans has  
 12 raised the question, which seems obvious enough, why one  
 13 should not examine a weld under as nearly similar conditions  
 14 as one could devise and for heavens sake in the same  
 15 material and in fact in the same heat in the same material I  
 16 believe it ought to be.

17           That would give as good evidence as one could  
 18 imagine to be obtained and it might either reassure one that  
 19 the sensitization zone was closely restricted or not. And  
 20 then I guess there is a curious question, which I do not  
 21 think we want to do more than observe the existence of it,  
 22 but it is a little hard to understand why, when the question  
 23 came up, it wasn't automatic that you were shown the most  
 24 revealing film to look at. If TVA is asked to deal through  
 25 an office, then I can understand that is what they feel they

1 should do. They should not go around a site.

2 But then that office might have said the film is  
3 public property and should be looked at by anybody  
4 knowledgeable, and I cannot understand why that wouldn't  
5 have been automatic.

6 As it ought to be clear and realized by everybody,  
7 the ACRS subcommittee at the very least regards metallurgy  
8 as distinctively mysterious and in situ metallurgy up in  
9 some high point of the ceiling on a bunch of pipes as even  
10 more mysterious. But the fact that it is complicated is  
11 certainly well realized.

12 I do not know that we can carry this any further.

13 MR. WESSMAN: Mr. Chairman, let me give an answer  
14 to your earlier question on sensitization if I may. In  
15 reading back into the report, the conclusion was made after  
16 the field examination by the inspector that there was no  
17 sensitization evidence.

18 DR. ZUDANS: How did he come to that conclusion?  
19 Is it stated in the report?

20 MR. WESSMAN: Yes, it is. I am not a metallurgist  
21 and I can only read the words to you. It was an examination  
22 with a field metallurgical microscope and they reached this  
23 conclusion after this field examination.

24 MR. HALAPATZ: Can I rebut that? Are there any  
25 further questions? Okay.

1 MR. STAHLER: And that concludes the review of the  
2 non-TMI issue that was presented.

3 MR. MARK: Well, I am not quite sure what our next  
4 step will be, speaking of the question of the weld repair.

5 DR. ZUDANS: Mr. Chairman, may I make an  
6 observation?

7 MR. MARK: Please.

8 DR. ZUDANS: I think that between the two choices  
9 of having third party inspection by using the documentation  
10 as it exists and not extracting through-the-wall specimens  
11 versus a new mock-up, I would certainly prefer the new  
12 mock-up where you can take the specimen through the wall. I  
13 do not think I would be very pleased to drill holes and take  
14 specimen out of this wall and do further damage to it.

15 So I do not think that the third party inspection  
16 means anything. And I do not think that peer review means  
17 anything. It is just another opinion. The only thing that  
18 we are interested in, is this material sensitized or not?

19 And the only way you can do it is either to cut  
20 out the piece from the pipe or reproduce the piece of pipe  
21 outside of that installation. These are the only two  
22 choices in my opinion.

23 MR. MARK: Well, I think we probably have to leave  
24 this question.

25 DR. ZUDANS: Yes, just for the record.

1 MR. MARK: --- just at that point for the record.  
2 Whether this will become a matter that requires discussion  
3 before the full committee I guess I am not sure. It is  
4 going to depend upon how we progress through the other items  
5 on the agenda.

6 I think we will not probably be able to complete  
7 the consideration of the case without again having  
8 discussion of this point. But as I say, that doesn't mean  
9 that we go to the full committee with it if for other  
10 reasons we cannot make progress there. Please go on.

11 Mr. Stahle. You had mentioned two new items of  
12 the non-TMI issues.

13 MR. STAHLE: So that concludes the items ---

14 MR. MARK: I guess we would just have to say -- I  
15 lost my record of those things temporarily.

16 The steam generator cork cracking is either  
17 resolved or resolvable because the camera either satisfies  
18 people or ---

19 MR. STAHLE: Otherwise they would have put in  
20 inspection reports. So I would consider that item is closed  
21 or completed.

22 MR. MARK: This item we cannot say as closed.

23 MR. STAHLE: We would have to identify it as open  
24 pending deliberations.

25 MR. MARK: That sort of gives us the picture on

1 the non-TMI list. Then would you go on?

2 MR. STAHLER: We will move onto the agenda item  
3 which 22(c), which is the status of TMI open items. What I  
4 plan to do over the next few moments is to provide an  
5 overview with respect to these items, a brief overview.  
6 Please note on item three, this gets into the implementation  
7 of the TMI items.

8 So we will look at it in two parts, though I will  
9 briefly show the viewgraph and then come back to them so we  
10 can go with each item with more detail, including TVA's  
11 participation on these items if you so desire.

12 Let me start then with a brief introduction to  
13 emphasize again, as I did at the last meeting, first with  
14 respect to the structure of the SER supplement number one.  
15 At that point, we had dealt, the first section had dealt  
16 with a scope of review, but was normal to NRR review based  
17 on requirements that are described in our standard review  
18 plan.

19 The second portion of our SER supplement number  
20 one dealt with the lessons learned from the TMI-2 accident  
21 but only dealing with the fuel requirements. For those  
22 requirements that had to be met prior to issuing the current  
23 license to allow them to load fuel and to conduct the load  
24 power test program.

25 Supplement number two, as envisioned, of course is

1 one that would deal with the remaining non-TMI issues that I  
2 have just discussed; and, secondly, it will now deal with  
3 the so-called full-power requirements. In essence these  
4 will be based on the new REG 0-694 entitled "TMI Related  
5 Requirements for New Operating Licenses."

6 One aspect I should stress in this document in how  
7 we proceed is in the studies that went on and proceeded into  
8 the Action Plan on requirements, it devised a categorization  
9 of requirements in order that we may implement the near-term  
10 OLS.

11 And first and foremost was the definition of what  
12 constituted fuel load requirements; and secondly, full power  
13 requirements; and then a third category described as NEC  
14 type actions; and fourth, data requirements. Data  
15 requirements are included in this new REG 0-694.

16 From the point of view of a project manager I have  
17 looked at these issues as being ones that have to be  
18 addressed in a number of ways. Most certainly those are  
19 issues that need to be reviewed prior to full power, they  
20 must be fully addressed in the upcoming SCR, whereas dated  
21 items have to be reviewed from not only a technical point of  
22 view but from an administrative point of view as to how we  
23 will deal with this in the license, the legal instrument  
24 that will permit us to go to full power.

25 This matter then from my point of view, I have

1 treated those items that I have to address in one manner or  
2 another, and I have included them in my viewgraphs. It adds  
3 a degree of complexity here, but I think nevertheless these  
4 are the types of requirements that have to be addressed  
5 either immediately or in the very near future.

6 Let me provide then the overview and then we will  
7 discuss this a little later. There are about 37 items that  
8 I filed as not only full power requirements but data  
9 requirements. From the first of 37 items I did identify  
10 about eight that I felt are near completion.

11 I must revise this chart a little bit. By the  
12 way, I should identify it. For simplicity I eliminated or  
13 deleted from this chart the identifications that are used in  
14 new REG O-694 as well as our other documents, namely, the  
15 Arabic identification to these items for simplicity purposes  
16 in this review.

17 Items actually two and seven are not complete --  
18 sorry, items two and four are not complete at this moment.  
19 They are satisfactory with regards to their review in the  
20 conduct of a load power test program. They will be complete  
21 shortly in the next two weeks through a visit to the site  
22 and further reviews of the information that we have in hand.

23 And then item eight has one or two open items that  
24 will have to be closed out.

25 But nevertheless, excepting this, I regard these

1 items as about complete as far as the status report.

2 Now let me quickly, and recall now we will come  
3 back to each and every one of these items to discuss  
4 implementation, from the listing of the remaining 29 items  
5 we have here that were identified in the new REG document,  
6 the list looks rather formidable but let me quickly note  
7 several things about this list.

8 First and foremost there are 15 dated items in  
9 this listing: items, most of which are requirements that  
10 occur in January of 1981. One of the items involves  
11 rulemaking. And item 29, the last of which deals with power  
12 ascension. This constitutes at least 15 items out of the 29  
13 remaining not demanding immediate review or in depth review  
14 to these items.

15 The other thing I would like to note from this  
16 chart here is items 21 and 24 and 25 actually that deal with  
17 the whole subject matter of emergency preparedness. These  
18 three items are under a special group under intensive review  
19 at this moment. I am confident that this month we will see  
20 the completion of these reviews and acceptance of the  
21 emergency preparedness plan on the part of TVA as well as  
22 state and local plans.

23 The targeted date again is to be in a position to  
24 say that emergency preparedness plans and issues are  
25 completed by the first week in August.

1           The third note I would want to identify in this  
2 overall listing here in the overview is the hydrogen control  
3 question. You will hear today as a separate discussion on  
4 a, if you will, on a resolution of this matter. And I will  
5 view this in considerable detail. So from this list we  
6 could say the item on hydrogen control is probably resolved.

7           DR. ZUDANS: Which number is that?

8           MR. STAHL: Hydrogen control, number 11. I have  
9 been informed also in the area of auxiliary feed-water  
10 evaluation, item 14, that is resolved pending a small item.  
11 I am pleased to report as of today I think the safety  
12 evaluation report is written subject to a few minor  
13 comments. That can also be placed in the completion column.

14           And last but not least, the one item on control  
15 room habitability is near completion. Simply a letter of  
16 confirmation is due. So this item itself now approximately  
17 this week can be put into the completion column.

18           So as an overview to what we have I believe this  
19 is doable within the remaining two to three weeks in July  
20 with an expeditious review by the staff and a quick  
21 turn-around upon the applicant's part: all of which I  
22 understand material will be in this week and will therefore  
23 provide the staff hopefully the time to complete its safety  
24 evaluation report.

25           I would suggest at this point we defer discussions

1 of each specific item, since all of this will be reviewed  
2 under item three of your agenda and that point we are  
3 talking about.

4 MR. CATTON: I do not see pressure vessel (?)  
5 Levasent are anywhere. TVA did make a commitment to design  
6 one I believe.

7 MR. STAHL: It is really a dated item, sir.

8 MR. CATTON: Thank you.

9 MR. STAHL: I suggest then we go on to the next  
10 agenda item and then come back to item three, if this is  
11 acceptable.

12 This next one I believe TVA will discuss the  
13 design features for protection against floods.

14 MR. BURZYNSKI: My name is Mark Burzynski, staff  
15 engineer, TVA. And I am going to discuss the flood  
16 protection plan for Sequoyah. Starting out I would like to  
17 give you a brief discussion on the different flood modes for  
18 the Sequoyah plant.

19 There are two, a rainfall flood and a seismic  
20 flood. TVA views both of these as rather incredible  
21 events. But in following the guidance of Regulatory Guide  
22 1.95 and looking at the total TVA watershed, we come up with  
23 some incredible floods.

24 The rainfall flood, as noted here, involves a  
25 storm over the entire watershed, over 20,000 square miles

1 with an average rainfall in three days of 16 inches. There  
2 is a particular pattern to get the flood. You have to have  
3 a three-day storm followed by three days of non-rain, and  
4 then the major storm following for another three days.

5 The seismic flood, the worst of which is the  
6 failure of four dams coincident with one half the probable  
7 maximum flood. There are other combinations of these two  
8 modes that exceed plant grade, but these are the largest and  
9 the fastest rising.

10 The flood protection plan ---

11 MR. MARK: Is that comparable maximum flood  
12 something for which there is a nationwide accepted  
13 definition given by the Corps of Engineers or somebody or is  
14 it something you invented?

15 MR. BURZYNSKI: No, this is developed from the  
16 regulatory guide. It involves rainfall patterns and a  
17 certain amount of precipitation and a given watershed.

18 The flood protection plan is a two-staged plan  
19 designed to, number one, limit economic loss in the event  
20 that the flood does not fully develop. That is the stage  
21 one portion; and number two, a more severe set of actions to  
22 protect the plant if such an incredible event should occur.

23 The operation of the plant in the flood mode has  
24 been designed for 100 days post flood, although the flood  
25 waters should recede in six days or less in probable maximum

1 flood.

2 We did no consider the combination of events with  
 3 this probable maximum flood; that is, LOCA or steam-line  
 4 breaks or a site specific earthquake.

5 At the state one plan there are easily reversible  
 6 actions: calling for additional personnel, shutting down  
 7 the plant, vorating to a rather severe shutdown margin,  
 8 moving supplies, distributing equipment, and making some  
 9 load adjustments to the diesel generator system.

10 These load adjustments are to really provide for  
 11 sufficient lighting for the flood mode operation.

12 DR. ZUDANS: Can I ask a question? When is this  
 13 stage one to be implemented? On what signal?

14 MR. BURZYNSKI: That is coming up.

15 MR. MARK: Are you also going to say how long it  
 16 would take at an easy pace to go through that?

17 MR. BURZYNSKI: Yes.

18 The second stage are the more severe actions. TVA  
 19 has designed this flood scheme in light of the fact that we  
 20 believe that it is a rather incredible event. And we allow  
 21 for some rather unusual means to mitigate the effects of the  
 22 flood.

23 As noted here, a high pressure fire protection  
 24 system would replace the auxiliary feed-water system. We  
 25 have prefabricated spool pieces that would connect the

1 submersible fire pumps to the steam generators. And that  
2 would provide for cooling.

3 We would also make some changes to the component  
4 cooling water system and the ERCW system to absorb the heat  
5 loads from the one system, once again using prefabricated  
6 spool pieces. The liquid rad waste tanks would be filled to  
7 prevent floatation.

8 DR. ZUDANS: How long would it take to fill that  
9 liquid rad waste tank?

10 MR. BURZYNSKI: Not long, hours.

11 DR. ZUDANS: How fast would the flood rise?

12 MR. BURZYNSKI: In my next slide I will discuss  
13 those aspects.

14 DR. ZUDANS: I am just wondering whether they will  
15 float away before you could fill them.

16 MR. BURZYNSKI: No.

17 What I have termed here nonessential loads would  
18 be de-energized. These are the full set of ECCS pumps, the  
19 high-head, intermediate head, and the low-head containment  
20 spray pumps. Most of the plant auxiliary equipment would be  
21 de-energized in this stage.

22 The batteries that are below the design basis  
23 flood elevation would be disconnected. These are not the  
24 vital batteries. The vital batteries are above flood  
25 elevation and would remain in operation with the charges

1 operable.

2 We would also seal the drains in the diesel  
3 generator building and the emergency raw cooling water  
4 building. These buildings are designed for minimum  
5 leakage. There is a sump pump provided to keep them fully  
6 operational.

7 The important point in all of this is to be able  
8 to predict a flood with sufficient time to implement the  
9 flood protection plan.

10 TVA in evaluating the different flood  
11 combinations, both rainfall and seismic, had performed  
12 sensitivity studies on the arrival times. We have done that  
13 in the rainfall floods by looking at the rainfall pattern  
14 and putting the heaviest rainfall on the first day of the  
15 storm, the second day, the third day; and looking at which  
16 combination gives you the fastest arrival time.

17 We have also moved the storm itself around the  
18 Tennessee Valley area to find the worst location both from  
19 elevation and from arrival time. We have evaluated all  
20 combinations of dam failures and coincident with flooding by  
21 moving an earthquake around to get multiple dam failures and  
22 have evaluated that both for elevation and for arrival time.

23 And we came up with 27 hours after we have made  
24 calculations and predictions. Our trigger levels give us 31  
25 hours: four hours to make confirmatory calculations and

1 provide for communication times to give the plant at least  
2 27 hours to implement the flood plan.

3 And as I have noted here, stage one takes 10  
4 hours, stage two takes 14 hours, and we provided a  
5 three-hour contingency in there. There is only one  
6 combination that gets us to this time. In all other cases  
7 we have upwards of 50 to 60 hours to implement those flood  
8 protections from the time that a trigger point is exceeded.

9 Our Division of Water management is the noticing  
10 agency. They have been in this business now since TVA has  
11 been in existence as to where we all started. And they have  
12 an extensive watershed model that has been verified by  
13 recent flooding in the past years.

14 We feel confident that we can predict the flood  
15 and give adequate warning time.

16 DR. ZUDANS: One question. When you started out  
17 your flood scenarios, I understood in the beginning there  
18 were two distinct or discreet modes: one is rainfall and  
19 the other seismic.

20 MR. BURZYNSKI: There are two distinct modes. The  
21 slide listed the worst of both modes.

22 DR. ZUDANS: In other words, you get by rainfall  
23 the probable maximum flood level and then the dams break, is  
24 that what you are telling me; that gives you the worst one?

25 MR. BURZYNSKI: No, let me go back to that slide.

1 The rainfall flood just involves a lot of rain. As noted  
2 here, 17 inches of rain averaged over 20,000 square miles,  
3 but it is patterned based on rainfall data, with some areas  
4 getting as high as 29 and 30 inches, okay?

5 That much rain on the ground runs off and will  
6 cause dam failures as the result of flooding.

7 The second mode involves half that much water  
8 falling to give you pool elevations that are high and then a  
9 well-placed and well-timed earthquake that knocks out four  
10 dams.

11 DR. ZUDANS: At this point now, when would you  
12 begin implementing your flood stages in the second case?

13 MR. BURZYNSKI: In the second case? In all cases  
14 in seismic floods we have more than 31 hours available after  
15 a dam has failed.

16 DR. ZUDANS: In other words, they are far away  
17 enough so that there is nothing?

18 MR. BURZYNSKI: Yes. Any other questions?

19 MR. MARK: Just from curiosity, you have sort of  
20 batted down the hatches except for diesel generators  
21 running. The water is now such that the plant supervisor  
22 has to row to work. How long can the diesel generators run  
23 under those conditions?

24

25

NRC/ACRS  
Sequoyah  
7-9-80  
Babineau/  
Burrill  
Tapes 1 & 2  
10:30 am  
flws  
Gill

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. BURZYNSKI: We have stored on site approximately 30 days worth of fuel.

MR. MARK: But does that take with tank trucks running around to get the fuel to where you need it?

MR. BURZYNSKI: No, those are storage tanks, from a storage tank.

MR. MARK: Are connectable?

MR. ZUDANS: Your plant exit doors are not flooded now.

MR. BURZYNSKI: Oh, for some part of the time the plant would be inaccessible.

MR. MARK: The water will be above grade at the plant?

MR. BURZYNSKI: Yes. That is the whole reason why we have got a flood plan. We got 30 days worth of diesel fuel and the floods recede in 6 days or less.

MR. ZUDANS: So you do have to row to work, right?

MR. BURZYNSKI: Well, if you notice on your Stage 1 --

MR. MARK: If Sequoyah Dam gives out I think they are really safe again, except that their homes are all flooded.

MR. BURZYNSKI: Yes. We are nice people, and as you notice here the first thing we do is call everybody to the plant.

(Laughter.)

I should add that there is a Stage 3 warning, and the flood plan there calls for unleashing the ark and we just go --

1 MR. MATHIS: What is the water elevation at the plant  
2 under these maximum conditions?

3 MR. BURZYNSKI: Okay, maximum conditions is 720 feet  
4 mean sea level. Plant grade is 705. And as a conservative  
5 measure we have also included wind-induced waves to a tune of  
6 50 mile an hour winds blowing on the plant, and it gives us  
7 another four and a half feet of elevation, and that is our  
8 design flood -- 726 feet.

9 MR. MATHIS: How much of Chattanooga is under water  
10 on that basis?

11 MR. BURZYNSKI: That would probably give you 40 to 45  
12 feet of water in downtown Chattanooga. My office is on the fifth  
13 floor.

14 (Laughter.)

15 SPEAKER: Since when?

16 MR. MARK: Walter?

17 MR. LIPINSKI: You mentioned this 720 feet mean sea  
18 level. Are there any openings in the plant that are above the  
19 720 feet that are critical, such that if you rise above 720 you  
20 do get flooding within the plant?

21 MR. BURZYNSKI: In the flooding of the plant, as I  
22 mentioned, the diesel generator building and the ERCW building  
23 has penetrations and openings below 726, but they are designed  
24 to be to minimize leakage, and some pumps are provided to keep  
25 thos buildings operational.

1           The reactor building remains dry. The service  
2 building, auxiliary building, control building and turbine  
3 building all flood.

4           MR. ZUDANS: I have another question. Let's forget  
5 about this external flood. What kind of a flood level is  
6 postulated inside the containment not due to natural sources,  
7 if any?

8           In other words, it might happen that you leak some  
9 water and start filling the containment, like for example in  
10 Three Mile Island, and what kind of a water level does the  
11 Sequoyah plant consider in design?

12          MR. BURZYNSKI: Inside the containment building we  
13 have considered reactor coolant system values, the ice and the  
14 fueling water storage tank and all the accumulated volumes for  
15 the water level inside containment.

16          MR. ZUDANS: How high does it go?

17          MR. MATHIS: 20 feet.

18          MR. BURZYNSKI: Yes, somewhere between 13 and 20 feet,  
19 depending on --

20          MR. MILLS: Approximately 19 feet is what we --

21          MR. BURZYNSKI: Depending on whether you use the  
22 minimum or the maximum calculation.

23          Any other questions?

24          MR. MARK: Mr. Stahl, do you have a comment on this  
25 topic? Is the staff over the situation and decided that it is

1 well intended to?

2 MR. JOHNSON: My name is Ted Johnson, staff  
3 hydrologist. The staff has looked at the plans, and we find  
4 that basically those times are correct. We made independent  
5 checks of the times that are available and also the levels. We  
6 go into that.

7 MR. MARK: And does that include your judgment that  
8 the plant is well set up to cope with even such a level?

9 MR. JOHNSON: Someone else would have to answer to the  
10 ability of the plant, some people from the auxiliary systems I  
11 believe would be appropriate.

12 VOICE: Mr. Parks will answer that.

13 MR. PYLE: My name is Owen Parks from Auxiliary  
14 Systems Branch. We have looked at the results of the water  
15 reaching a height as they discussed here today. Of course as  
16 engineers we shudder somewhat to think of losing equipment, but  
17 the equipments that are provided by the technical backup we  
18 consider acceptable.

19 MR. MARK: I think that covers that question then.  
20 If that is all on the matter of floods, I think before going to  
21 take up the new item we might --

22 MR. SIESS: One question.

23 MR. MARK: Yes, sir.

24 MR. SIESS: Can I assume that TVA's emergency  
25 procedures include warnings to the people of Chattanooga?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. MARK: I thought Walter Cronkite would do that.

(Laughter.)

I don't know, do you want an answer to that, Chet?

I think we will declare a 10-minute break before taking up the item on the Single/Two Unit Set. A quarter to eleven.

(Recess.)

MR. MARK: We will resume. I will call on the staff to continue with the next agenda item, (e) I guess, or 2(e).

SPEAKER: Yes, TVA will provide a five-minute briefing on this item.

MR. MILLS: I will call upon Mr. Don Williams of our engineering design organization to address this.

MR. WILLIAMS: I am Don Williams with the TVA's Engineering Branch. In the last ACRS subcommittee meeting Mr. Ebersole asked us to provide a list of major design features or design changes that would be implemented prior to U2 operation, things that may require consideration, additional consideration.

We reviewed the plant design, and there are three major design changes which I want to give you a brief discussion on. There is a new ERCW pumping station and new natural draft cooling towers, and number 3, interim auxiliary building secondary containment enclosure.

Now items 1 and 2 are related, and they are permanent

6

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

design features of the plant. Item 3 is a temporary feature that will be removed when Unit 2 goes into operation.

Let me give you some of the history of the first two items. In our original criteria for the Sequoyah plant design we expected that the states I believe, or the State of Tennessee would accept our proposed river water temperature rise of 10 degrees Fahrenheit and maximum river water temperature of 93 degrees Fahrenheit.

However, with the passage in 1972 of federal Water Pollution Control Act, we found ourselves constricted to a maximum river temperature rise of about five and a half degrees Fahrenheit and a maximum river temperature of 87 degrees, approximately.

Therefore we were required to revise our service water heat dissipation facility to provide more capacity.

After considerable review we decided on adding new natural draft cooling towers. The reasons these cooling towers primarily were added is that our design study showed that for a two unit operation under worst type conditions, the summertime, there were some couple of months where the river water temperature would be exceeded by our discharge.

Therefore, we have now provided natural draft cooling towers for open helper enclosed cycle operation.

Now the design of these cooling towers is such that they discharge into the condenser water intake pumping station.

7

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Now this pumping station is the location of our present ERCW pumping station.

Now our design studies also showed that under certain conditions, maximum temperature conditions, the discharge from the natural draft cooling towers would exceed the design temperature of the ERCW pump.

Therefore, another design review was undertaken, and the decision was made to install or to build a brand new ERCW pumping station to cover both units.

The pumping station is located at the end of the intake skimmer wall and is located there to relieve ourselves of being dependent on the effluent from the cooling tower.

As for the third item, the interim auxiliary building secondary containment enclosure, the enclosure itself is that part of the auxiliary building which is defined in our plant SAR, which provides an effective barrier to hold in airborne contaminants in the event that such contaminants are released to the auxiliary building during an abnormal occurrence.

Now this enclosure encompasses the ventilation systems which are designed for, which are intertied from both units, and a number of rooms in the auxiliary building. With the difference in construction schedules between Unit 1 and Unit 2 we could not assure ourselves that all of the Unit 2 features would be properly sealed and isolated. Therefore, an interim boundary was drawn up and with this interim boundary the doors

1 and penetrations received the additional sealing required to  
2 prevent any leakage or to minimize leakage of airborne  
3 contaminants. And the ventilation systems were provided with  
4 isolation dampers, which closed, received the same signal to  
5 close that start, I believe, the auxiliary building gas treatment  
6 system.

7  
8 When Unit 2 is ready for operation, the entire  
9 enclosure will be preop tested to verify that the enclosure is  
10 functional, that it will maintain a negative pressure in the  
11 auxiliary building. At that time the sealing, additional  
12 sealing that has been required for the interim boundary will be  
13 left with the isolation dampers and the ventilation systems will  
14 be locked open. They will remain there -- some may be removed,  
15 but those that are not removeable will be locked open and  
16 de-energized.

17 And these are the key design features that Mr.  
18 Ebersole was interested in.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Do you have any kind of a sketch that  
20 shows how this secondary enclosure is? Is it a separate  
21 building or is it just the same --

22 MR. WILLIAMS: No.

23 MR. ZUDANS: -- building but separate compartments  
24 in the --

25 MR. WILLIAMS: It is in the auxiliary building itself.

MR. ZUDANS: Separate compartments.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

9  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Why do you call it containment?

MR. WILLIAMS: Secondary containment.

MR. ZUDANS: It does not contain the auxiliary building. It is part of the auxiliary building, right?

MR. WILLIAMS: Part of the auxiliary building, yes.

MR. ZUDANS: I see, except it might provide the boundary that you can close and seal off?

MR. WILLIAMS: Yes, in the event that airborne contaminants are released into the auxiliary building.

MR. ZUDANS: And would you normally keep the auxiliary building -- -- this is only in the event of the accident?

MR. WILLIAMS: In the event of the accident.

MR. ZUDANS: Normally it is kept on the atmospheric pressure, right?

MR. WILLIAMS: I believe so, yes.

MR. MARK: Are there any other questions of Mr. Williams?

Are there any comments on these plans as viewed by the staff?

MR. STAHL: No comments. Item 3 of course has been thoroughly reviewed by the staff as far as the interim measures necessary to isolate Unit 2 from Unit 1, and these are satisfactory and have been reported in our SER supplement.

MR. MARK: So there is no continuing need for

1 discussion on this point?

2 MR. STAHLER: No, sir, not to my knowledge.

3 MR. MARK: Thank you, Mr. Williams.

4 In that case we will at least have a comment on the,  
5 I guess it is the plans for the low power test.

6 MR. STAHLER: With regards to the Low Power Test  
7 Program, particularly the Safety Evaluation Report, Mr. Bear,  
8 the team leader, in the past has reported to the committee on  
9 our status and has reported the results, at least substance of  
10 our results on the reviews that have been ongoing for several  
11 months.

12 We are now at the stage which I will categorize as  
13 fine-tuning the safety evaluation report with respect to the low  
14 power test program, and I anticipate it being complete, final  
15 if you will, in the next day or two.

16 The safety evaluation report covers several aspects  
17 of the program, the safety aspects as far as the tests  
18 themselves. Procedures were reviewed carefully to assure that  
19 the program can be carried out. The exemptions, a waiver if  
20 you will, of Tech Spec requirements that were needed to carry  
21 out the program were carefully reviewed and determined that  
22 indeed these waivers would not introduce any additional hazards  
23 to the public.

24 In addition to that, we have gone through these  
25 procedures on the simulator and assure that the procedures are

11

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

practical, workable.

Last but not least we will tie it into this program the extent necessary the emergency procedures that may be needed in the unlikely event that something should occur during the program.

The conclusion, I think that we stated before, at least tentative, with Bob Bear, is the same; namely, that this program can be carried out without risk to the public.

This document is an important document. It becomes part of the license, amendment to the license that we need in view of the changes in the Tech Specs that we required.

So consistent with the schedule I mentioned before, in anticipation of the initiation of the low power test program on Saturday, we plan to issue the amendment, the report and so forth, consistent with that date. Thursday or Friday is our targeted date, which I am quite optimistic in meeting.

This report will be available to you, if you wish, as a separate item. It certainly will be included as part of our Safety Evaluation Report, Supplement No. 2.

I have no further comments other than to mention the report is rather detailed, and I think it should when it is available to you answer your questions.

MR. ZUDANS: This low power test program includes all those natural circulation tests in different modes?

MR. STAHL: Yes, sir. The low power test program

12  
1 is basically the natural circulation tests that have been  
2 described on numerous occasions.

3 MR. MARK: It seems unnecessary to go through the  
4 list again. It has not changed as far as I am aware.

5 MR. STAHLER: No, no, I just wanted to make sure --  
6 no, sir.

7 MR. MARK: There are ten tests, I believe, listed  
8 and given a lot of discussion.

9 MR. STAHLER: Yes, sir.

10 MR. ZUDANS: I just happen to see that you start it  
11 next Saturday, right? That is what you said?

12 MR. STAHLER: Saturday is our goal, or TVA and ours.

13 MR. ZUDANS: You might see the results someday.

14 MF STAHLER: They will be published.

15 MR. ZUDANS: Nothing matches full-scale tests.

16 MR. STAHLER: Excuse me?

17 MR. ZUDANS: Nothing matches a full-scale test.

18 MR. TEDESCO: Mr. Chairman, I might add -- Tedesco from  
19 the staff -- that we had approved North Anna last week, and  
20 the North Anna has been running these tests.

21 MR. MARK: Oh, have they?

22 MR. TEDESCO: The past several days, yes. And there  
23 were some minor adjustments but the tests have been going along  
24 very well.

25 MR. MARK: Mr. Mills, do you have comments on this

13

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

general topic?

MR. MILLS: No, sir, that is pretty well in line with our schedule. As I think I stated before, we would expect to commence those tests this weekend, on Saturday. We would expect that they would be completed prior to the end of the month.

MR. MARK: Walter.

MR. LIPINSKI: At our last meeting it became apparent that your station blackout test was a simulated test and you had agreed at this meeting to itemize all those features that would not be included as part of your simulation that would normally be encountered during a true station blackout.

Have you done so?

MR. MILLS: Yes. We are ready to respond to that. Would you like for us to do that at this time?

MR. LIPINSKI: I think we should.

SPEAKER: It seems like an opportune time to do so.

MR. MARK: Please.

MR. MILLS: All right, I will ask Joe Bynum from our Sequoyah plant to discuss this for us.

MR. BYNUM: My name is Joe Bynum, TVA's Sequoyah plant staff. We did respond to Mr. Ebersole's question. I think the response has not been received by the ACRS yet.

What I would like to do is just briefly read over the five items that we identified in our response. The following systems which are operable during Special Test 7 would not be

14

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

operable in a loss of all AC power condition. This list is not all-inclusive, but it does consider those major systems which could affect plant conditions.

The first item I have is component cooling systems supplying cooling water to the reactor coolant pump, thermal barriers, and the normal auxiliary building loads.

The second item is reactor coolant pump seal injection flow from the chemical volume control system with normal charging being isolated.

The third item is all containment ventilation systems, including upper and lower compartment coolers, control rod drive mechanism coolers, along with their emergency raw cooling water supplies, the control air system supply to all plant equipment with the exception of the turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater pump, control valves -- these are the valves which regulate the flow to the steam generators -- the steam generator power-operated relief valves. All other valves which are supplied by the control air system will be positioned to simulate the loss of all AC power. All auxiliary building ventilation which would supply areas where heat loads would not exist on the loss of all AC power conditions. For example, the CVCS pump rooms, et cetera. Those areas which would carry the heat load during an actual loss of all AC power will have their ventilation shut off during the test. For example, the turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater pumps.

15

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

So that essentially what we are doing is we are taking that equipment which is affected and which is required, reliance is required, for the mitigation continuous of natural circulation.

Then we do have that equipment selectively de-energized. Auxiliary feedwater pumps, power-operated relief valves -- those are the primary pieces of equipment. So we have taken the heat loads and taken the ventilation systems off in those areas, lighting off in those areas.

The containment upper and lower compartment coolers will remain normal.

I can provide this list. I will give this to Dick and he can make copies of it. It will be sent, you know, as a formal reply.

MR. MARK: Do you have comments on that, Walter?

MR. LIPINSKI: No, I was just going to ask whether we will receive this written material, and that was just answered.

(Pause.)

MR. MARK: Mr. Mills, do you have anything you would be anxious to put in at this point?

MR. MILLS: Dr. Mark, I believe we have responded as the items occurred. I don't think we have any additional comments unless there is questions of us.

MR. MARK: If there were, you could add them in after

1 Mr. Stahle has gone through the list that he is about to proceed  
2 with.

3 MR. STAHLER: The first review is an overview of where  
4 we stood on these items trying to categorize them between the  
5 complete and not complete and identify it for your benefit,  
6 particularly in the chart that showed 29 issues. At least 13  
7 of them were data-type items. One was a -- and a number of  
8 other aspects reducing the, at first review, an extremely  
9 heavy workload of items to be reviewed that are prerequisites  
10 to issuing a full power license.

11 I would like to go back now then to the listing.  
12 Both ourselves, staff and TVA can comment as we proceed through  
13 these items. They are an attempt to respond to each area,  
14 one of the items identified in NUREG 0694. Some are quite  
15 small, uncompleted; for instance, item 1 here. Indeed, there is  
16 a reactor inspector at Sequoyah, and therefore, we comply with  
17 this item. A matter of incidental.

18 Items 2, 3 and 4, and particularly 2 and 4 that I  
19 identified on emergency procedures, I indicated they were not  
20 quite complete. They were satisfactory for the low power test  
21 program but not complete for full power in spite of identifi-  
22 cation in the charts. Brent Clayton is here to say maybe a  
23 few words on the status -- if he is there -- Brett, would you  
24 cover then the items in the action plan, are really identified  
25 as, I guess, the C1, 1(c)(7), 1(c)(1) and 1(c)(8)?

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

17

1 MR. CLAYTON: I am Brent Clayton of the NRC staff.  
2 We have, well to go back, I guess, item 1(c)(1) requires that  
3 we look at some emergency procedures for the plant: procedure  
4 for LOCA, inadequate core cooling, and some other accidents  
5 to transients which are undefined.

6 The staff has determined that for the near-term OL's  
7 that there is other accidents to transients that we are going  
8 to look at, concentrate on: steam generator tube rupture and  
9 the loss of main feedwater.

10 We have completed a preliminary review of these  
11 procedures, and we think that they are adequate for the low  
12 power operation.

13 We are in the midst of our final review, and we are  
14 working with TVA. We are going to be meeting with them next  
15 week to discuss the procedures. We are going to be going down  
16 to the simulator and observing their operators walk through those  
17 procedures, and then we are going into their control room the  
18 following week if things work out, and want to have their  
19 operators walk through at least one of those procedures in the  
20 control room.

21 I think that we will be completed our review prior  
22 to the time that will be required for a full power license.

23 MR. STAHL: Fine. By my shot that covers items 2 and  
24 4. Item 3 is, we already have in hand the NSSS response to the  
25 procedures, so that requirement is also closed out.

18

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Let me move on to the next item. On 5 you have already heard. That was the low power test program. So this has been satisfactorily completed as a result of -- now we will be publishing our safety evaluation report.

Plant shielding is the next item indicated here as complete. Indeed, I do have a safety evaluation report. The staff has reviewed the material provided. The identification here, the Sequoyah radiation and shielding design reviews, use source terms and criteria as contained in the Regulatory Guides 1417.

The second, information, Documents 14844 and General Design Criteria 19.

Sequoyah designed so that access is not required outside of the main control room for 30 days after accident, except for limited access for the shutdown board room and structures away from the main components.

Our review goes on to indicate that the radiation and plant shielding design described by the applicant meets our position in the NUREG Document 4578 and therefore are acceptable. This will be in our SER. It is a completed item.

Item 7 is completed. An SER is available on the pressurizer, heated supply. We find what TVA has designed is quite adequate and therefore this item is closed.

Item 8, a draft safety evaluation report that identifies one or two items that are open. I think I would like

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

19 1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Mr. Stater to address this briefly, provide you a status report.

MR. STATER: Bill Stater, NRC staff. We have reviewed the submittal of Sequoyah -- -- radiation sources outside containment, which should include the waste gas system. The procedures so far provided by Sequoyah do not include the waste gas system as one of its areas of review.

In addition, we have requested the results of the tests of the liquid systems. We have not as yet received the results of those tests.

MR. STAHL: TVA may wish to respond at this point to this item.

MR. MILLS: Could you repeat that again? We are a little fuzzy about what you are talking about here.

MR. STATER: The procedures that were submitted for this item for the radiation sources outside containment cover leak testing of several liquid systems containing primary coolant.

NUREG 0578 identified in this group of systems that the waste gas system, including the waste gas headers, be leak tested. We have not seen the procedures for that, and that item has been transmitted to TVA as an open item.

Similarly, we have requested that the preliminary tests made of the liquid systems, that the results of those tests be provided to us. We have not seen those results.

MR. BALLENTINE: Yes, I can respond to that. I am

1 ,Jerry Ballentine. Those tests have been completed, and if you  
2 haven't seen the results I think it is just a matter of the  
3 paper mill. But we have completed the tests.

4 The procedure for leak testing of waste gas system,  
5 we have prepared it and we have performed the tests. The  
6 results are favorable and we should have those to you shortly.

7 MR. MARK: Do you anticipate problems here apart from  
8 the fact that you do need to see these submissions?

9 MR. STATER: No, we don't, but we do need to have  
10 them to complete our review.

11 MR. MARK: Walter.

12 MR. LIPINSKI: I would like to go back to the  
13 pressurizer heater power on that previous viewgraph. The power  
14 to the heaters was one question with respect to TMI, but there  
15 are also level controls that inhibit power from being applied  
16 to those heaters if the level is too low in the pressurizer.

17 The power supply and the level control is not safety  
18 grade. Could you address this with respect to item 7 as to  
19 whether there is manual override with this emergency power or is  
20 it still subject to the failure of the level controls?

21 MR. TEDESCO: On that particular one there is a  
22 requirement that you have emergency power available at the  
23 pressurizer level too. That is a requirement.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay, so the level and the heaters  
25 themselves have emergency power.

21

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. TEDESCO: And we want emergency power to the level and to the heaters as part of the -- -- that is required.

MR. MARK: Anything else on this list of eight items?

MR. STAHL: Does TVA have any comments on that? Okay. The first item on the list is a dated item, and no comments at this point are necessary other than a recognizing here that it does exist. The staff has no comments. TVA may wish to make a comment on the shift technical adviser and the requirements for January of 1981.

MR. MILLS: We do have a problem with item number 9, the post-accident sampling, in meeting the date of January 1981, and our continuing discussions with NRC staff with regard to that.

And item number 22, the near-site EOF, we have a different proposal than the requirements call for on that, which we are discussing with the staff or have already discussed and are continuing discussions with those people with regard to the nearness to the site.

MR. CATTON: What is the problem with the post-accident sample?

MR. DILWORTH: It is a matter of construction time on being able to implement the system that we already have procured. At this point we have bought the Century system, and it will be delivered -- the equipment, most of it, will be

22

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

delivered in late fall. And we just don't believe that we are going to have enough construction time to complete it by 1-1-81.

And also we are looking at this time at the possibility of another system that might be able to go in quicker, a real-time on-line post-accident sampling system.

So we really feel like that the 1-1-81 is probably not achievable. But within six months of that time we feel pretty firmly that we could get it done.

MR. CATTON: Could you remind me what post-accident sampling includes?

MR. DILWORTH: Well, that is the sampling of the reactor coolant water, the containment atmosphere, several other samples, of course that are highly radioactive. There is some discussion going on in the industry now whether or not you required a grab sample that could be removed and taken offsite or whether or not you can use a system that would analyze it immediately inline. And we are trying to resolve that.

So this is the reason that I feel a little bit like we might not be able to make 1-1-81. We are attempting to make that date, but it is shaky.

MR. CATTON: What about item 19? That is inadequate core cooling instruments.

MR. DILWORTH: We intend to have that done by 1-1-81.

MR. CATTON: Do you have any documentation on your level sensor that I could have?

23

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

MR. DILWORTH: Excuse me, I didn't hear that question.

MR. CATTON: Level sensor, how are you going to do it?

MR. DILWORTH: Yes, we are. We do have documentation, and we can provide it.

MR. CATTON: Very good, thank you.

*sd  
102  
Bureau*

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

Tape 3  
NRC ACRS  
Sec. Yah  
7/9/80  
Babineau/  
Oatfield

1 MR. LIPINSKI: On item eight, reactor coolant system  
2 vents, where will you lead the vents? Will they just dump into  
3 containment?

4 MR. STAHLER: Let me -- one aspect of this area I  
5 shouldn't note here. It was identified as proprietary in nature.  
6 It does restrict what we can say. I advised TVA of that fact  
7 here. We would be pleased if the staff and TVA maybe to discuss  
8 that under a separate session. But I am just advising you at  
9 this point that Westinghouse TVA has stamped the schematic and  
10 some of the information as proprietary. I haven't looked into  
11 this any further than to respect the labeling and therefore will  
12 have to caution a certain amount of discussion here.

13 If Westinghouse would like to comment on its own  
14 material, I guess that would be acceptable.

15 MR. DILWORTH: Westinghouse says they will provide it.

16 MR. STAHLER: Very good.

17 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay, another question applies to item  
18 16, containment dedicated penetration. This is specifically  
19 for the hydrogen case, the dedicated penetration -- although it  
20 doesn't say it up there, but from the action plan that is what  
21 the dedicated penetration was related to. Where inside contain-  
22 ment does the penetration go?

23 MR. DILWORTH: That does not apply to our ice condenser  
24 plant.

25 MR. STAHLER: Yeah, I should add that they have internal

0-2 1 combiners, so that is not applicable.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: Well, then, please amplify what item 16  
3 is, then?

4 MR. STAHLER: Jim, do you want to comment on the item  
5 16, on dedicated penetration and --

6 MR. PULCIFER: Jim Pulcifer, NRC staff. That's a  
7 requirement for dedicated penetrations for operation of recom-  
8 biners or purging of the containment for hydrogen control. In  
9 this case, Sequoyah has internal recombiners and there's no  
10 reason or there's no need for penetrations through the contain-  
11 ment to perform the recombination. So this does not apply to  
12 them.

13 MR. STAHLER: I will eliminate that item from the list.  
14 This list identifies all the items, and I am in error in in-  
15 cluding it on this. I had forgotten at the moment that they  
16 had internal combiners. But I have been informed of this, so it  
17 will be deleted as being not applicable to Sequoyah.

18 MR. DILWORTH: Someone asked the question a minute ago  
19 about where do the reactor vessel vents vent to. One goes to  
20 the reactor coolant drain tank, and one goes into the pressurizer  
21 relief tank, and the other goes into the containment atmosphere.  
22 There are two paths for that vent.

23 MR. MARK: Does that give you what you wanted?

24 MR. LIPINSKI: Yes.

25 MR. ZUDANS: What is anticipated to be done on item 13?

JO-3

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. STAHL: This is a dated retirement. I think this is a program that TVA can best address at this point in time.

MR. LAMBERT: Item 13 is the IPRI relief valve test program, which TVA is an active participant in with respect to this docket, to Sequoyah docket. And our latest information with respect to that program is that it's on schedule both with respect to review submittals and test activities.

MR. ZUDANS: But it's not going to be done at Sequoyah now?

MR. LAMBERT: Oh, no. No, this is a multi-facility, multi-scale generic test program. All of our related valve and design information has been submitted to the IPRI-NSAC team that is defining the program and conducting the program, and we have been assured that we are covered under that program umbrella, our test.

MR. ZUDANS: You are just a partner to it, correct?

MR. LAMBERT: That's correct.

MR. STAHL: I'd like the staff member to comment on items two, three, four, as I understand it, five, and 16 as it relates to operator training, licensing; this is a matter of course of interest. And Mr. Buzzi from the staff, I think, will, at least, provide you a brief status report of our review at this time.

Mr. Buzzi?

MR. BUZZI: I'm Joseph Buzzi, NRC, operator licensing

O-4

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

branch.

Items two -- which involved immediate upgrade of (ACRONYM UNINTELLIGIBLE) qualifications involved the facility to increase the requirements as far as experience, as far as (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) experience, and supervisor experience, as far as the licensing (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE). Licenses that were issued for TVA early this year. In addition to that, the Commission required additional experienced personnel to be present for core loading and low-power operation.

CHAIRMAN MARK: Could you speak into the microphone. We can't hear you.

MR. BUZZI: Item two further required compliance training programs with --

MR. ZUDANS: There's something wrong with your machine. (Pause for adjustments)

MR. BUZZI: Okay, I guess I'm on now. The immediate upgrade of SRO and RO qualifications required additional experience for senior operators, particular, for both conventional and time involved in nuclear power plants prior to licensing. TVA has already been licensed; the licenses were issued earlier this year. The qualifications were -- also required additional training in thermodynamics, hydraulics, and plant transients.

We have already examined 18 and licensed 18 operator seniors and five operators for TVA.

The second -- the third requirement, administration of

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

JO-5

1 training programs for licensing exams, involved that the in-  
 2 structors who teach systems, integrated responses, transients,  
 3 et cetera, shall have completed an SRO examination. TVA has  
 4 four instructors, all of whom are SRO qualified.

5 Item four involved the revised scope criteria for  
 6 normal licensing examinations. This involved upgrading the score  
 7 requirements 80 percent overall and 70 percent minimum in the  
 8 category. All these items have been completed, and -- as far as  
 9 the previous license is concerned. We intend to provide, give  
 10 examinations to nine additional seniors next week. These are  
 11 Watts Bar people who will be assigned to the TVA -- to the  
 12 Sequoyah operating plant -- operating staff.

13 Item five involves a revised scope for criteria for  
 14 simulator exams. This is an overall -- this was a requirement  
 15 that will involve the plants in the long term; however, the  
 16 short-term items that TVA does have a simulator and we have been  
 17 using TVA's Sequoyah simulator for all our examinations.

18 The item -- item 12, the degraded core, I'm not sure --  
 19 degraded core training, TVA has started a program on degraded  
 20 core; however, the NRC issued a letter to all licensees March  
 21 28th requiring additional training and outlining the training  
 22 program for TVA -- for all licensees. TVA has not yet responded  
 23 to the -- to the requirements. They are supposed to be respond  
 24 by August 1st.

25 MR. CATTON: I have a question on six, procedure for

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

JO-6

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 verification of correct performance of operator activities. In  
 2 the letter from TVA dated October 30, 1979, they indicate effects  
 3 of the following: operator's failure to act when required; opera-  
 4 tor's inappropriate accident -- actions during an accident; addi-  
 5 tional failures in selected system operations.

6 How are they going to establish the realistic  
 7 assumptions that they claim are needed in those areas, to fulfill  
 8 item six?

9 MR. BUZZI: I can't address that particular item.

10 MR. STAHLER: Can maybe TVA be -- respond to that? It  
 11 is unresolved at this moment from the staff's point of view.  
 12 TVA may --

13 MR. CATTON: If I can read a little bit, it says, "The  
 14 purpose of this action is to improve the performance of reactor  
 15 operators during transient and accident conditions."

16 The reason I ask the question is, TVA has a simulator  
 17 and with the use of the simulator some of these questions can  
 18 be addressed. I've raised the question every opportunity, and  
 19 yet I find that there is no relationship between TVA's safety  
 20 people and the TVA operations people who run the simulator.  
 21 There does not seem to be -- at least, there's no apparent feed-  
 22 back between the two.

23 MR. BALLENTINE: I'm not sure that -- I'm Jerry  
 24 Ballentine -- I'm not sure that I understand fully your question.  
 25 We do have a coupling between our -- the plant performance and

10-7

306 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 our simulator. And we have taken the opportunity on any opera-  
 2 tion of the plant to provide our simulator people with actual  
 3 plant performance during pre-operational testing and hot  
 4 functional, initial critical, each of the evolutions that we  
 5 have gone through with the plant, wherein we could provide  
 6 actual plant performance to our simulator to confirm the simula-  
 7 tion, we have done so.

8 Is this --

9 MR. CATTON: That's -- let me read the question first.  
 10 The question that was asked -- that TVA was addressing is: "Dis-  
 11 cuss all possible plant transients in which operator action may  
 12 increase the consequences of the transients." Part of the  
 13 response indicated that the things you needed to do were to  
 14 address things such as operator's failure to act when required,  
 15 operators's inappropriate actions during a transient, additional  
 16 failures, selected system operations.

17 And what you're telling me is that you train them well.  
 18 Well, I believe that. But you have a simulator and you have an  
 19 opportunity to answer these questions. How does the operator  
 20 foul up when he's running the simulator will in part answer these  
 21 questions.

22 And as I understand it, the backup computer codes have  
 23 built into them a record-keeping process where you can begin to  
 24 record the types of errors they make, where they make them, and  
 25 so forth.

JO-8

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

I have asked this question before. I don't -- I hear the same answer every time, that we are programming the simulator to represent the plant. I understand that. But what you're not doing is keeping a record of what the operators do wrong, in order to build it back into your approach, and to complete item six.

MR. BALLENTINE: I think that -- I think we have the --

MR. CATTON: Am I being clear?

MR. BALLENTINE: -- the answer to your question, but I am unable to give it.

We need our simulator staff, someone from there, I think, to fully answer that.

MR. ZUDANS: It seems like they would be doing that naturally.

MR. CATTON: Well, they're not.

MR. ZUDANS: They're not.

MR. CATTON: Not that I know of, anyway.

I think the problem is, you've got two separate groups -- you've got operations and you've got engineering; and they're somehow --

You've got a third group, too? Training. Well, training comes under operations.

(Pause)

MR. MILLS: We, we would be -- this is Larry Mills -- we would be happy to bring the, you know, the people in charge

JO-9

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 of our simulator up at the full committee to respond to that  
 2 question. We -- we don't have any of our simulator people here.  
 3 But we do feel like we have a very close connection between the  
 4 operations and the simulator. They report to the same people.  
 5 It is not a matter of isolating those people or any such thing  
 6 as that. There's a very close connection between them. And  
 7 we're --

8 MR. ZUDANS: It's not a question of isolation. The  
 9 question is very simple. Are you keeping records --

10 MR. MILLS: That's the reason --

11 MR. ZUDANS: -- of errors that people make on the  
 12 simulator?

13 MR. MILLS: Well, that's the reason that I have to  
 14 tell you that I'll be glad to respond to it at the full commit-  
 15 tee, when we have our simulator people in charge of our simula-  
 16 tor up here.

17 MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

18 MR. MILLS: I can't answer that question today.

19 CHAIRMAN MARK: It's possible that that answer would  
 20 clear off your questions about item six.

21 MR. CATTON: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN MARK: It's possible it might not.

23 MR. CATTON: That's correct also.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: On the subject of additional training  
 25 in the area of thermal hydraulics, I assume that the Sequoyah

1 training manuals were written before the thermal hydraulic  
2 question arose, as requiring additional training.

3 MR. BUZZI: That's correct.

4 MR. LIPINSKI: They then wrote an additional section  
5 to the training manual to cover this material --

6 MR. BUZZI: I believe so.

7 MR. LIPINSKI: -- from a theoretical standpoint.

8 MR. BUZZI: And also applied. Also applied.

9 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay. Because that was the next  
10 question: did this theoretical material then get applied to the  
11 various plant systems, with examples to carry the theory over to  
12 the particular system, such that the operators would have a  
13 better understanding of the theory when they're involved with a  
14 specific system?

15 MR. BUZZI: Well, we administered examinations earlier  
16 this year, and I would say, although I was one of the examiners,  
17 yes, they have. That would be including both the operating oral  
18 exams and written examinations.

19 MR. LIPINSKI: Because we had reviewed the TMI manual,  
20 and they had subcontracted to the university and it gave them a  
21 very nice section on thermal hydraulics and that was put into  
22 the training manual -- and that's where it stopped. It did not  
23 get incorporated into applying that theory to the various sys-  
24 tems, which indicates a deficiency in trying to educate an  
25 operator as to what he is doing.

O-11

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. BUZZI: I don't think that's the case for Sequoyah.

MR. LIPINSKI: Thank you.

MR. ZUDANS: Could you give us some comments on item 17, what is it all about?

MR. STAHLER: Yes. Mr. Pulcifer I think can comment on that.

Jim, on item 17, isolation dependability?

MR. PULCIFER: Jim Pulcifer, NRC staff. That concerns provisions such as diverse isolation signals to the isolation valve, such as containment high pressure and also safety injection initiation, a diverse number of signals that will initiate containment isolation during an accident. It also concerns dividing systems up into essential and non-essential systems, that is, essential to mitigating the accident, and determining that the non-essential systems are isolated by diverse signals, which was not always the case, for example, at Three Mile Island. It also is concerned somewhat with the containment purge valves and their isolation, to make sure that there are diverse signals on the purge and ventilation valves, including a high radiation in the containment signal to close those valves.

Sequoyah has met our requirements on this item.

MR. ZUDANS: So this entire item is at the level of initiators and signals, and not at the level of the hardware itself, that, in fact, the valves and dampers and whatever else

0-12 1 is not part of this consideration? It's just what kind of  
2 signals do you provide for isolation?

3 MR. PULCIFER: I'd say that's correct. This item  
4 doesn't specifically address --

5 MR. ZUDANS: Just the instrumentation.

6 MR. PULCIFER: -- the hardware, no.

7 CHAIRMAN MARK: Is it true that 17 would not need to  
8 be on a list of incomplete items?

9 MR. PULCIFER: I'd say that's complete now -- or will  
10 be shortly.

11 CHAIRMAN MARK: A matter of --

12 MR. STAHLER: We'd comment on that. There is -- I do  
13 not have the typical safety evaluation report in hand, but I  
14 have been assured in the next few days I will, on the basis  
15 there are no problems unresolved from the point of view of  
16 technical review. So I'm pleased to say that this item can be  
17 identified as completed.

18 CHAIRMAN MARK: I wonder if we could start from your  
19 list --

20 MR. STAHLER: Go back to the items, I think --

21 CHAIRMAN MARK: -- and items one through five, I be-  
22 lieve, are all --

23 MR. STAHLER: I think we covered that. We have dis-  
24 cussed six.

25 CHAIRMAN MARK: -- settled, really, except for --

JO-13

1 MR. STAHLER: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN MARK: -- formally stamping them.

3 MR. STAHLER: Let me go through the items and skip as  
4 necessary.

5 Item seven we have not discussed. And this actually  
6 refers to safety evaluation report supplement number one, and  
7 identification in that report, there are four items that need  
8 resolution at a later date. These are being discussed with the  
9 applicant, one of which involves procedures, two of them involve  
10 some modifications in the control room, the fourth item is a  
11 long-term nature, the staff is reviewing this. At this point in  
12 time, from the staff's review, this remains unresolved, although  
13 I have been assured that we're doing two things -- identifying  
14 the need to close these items out as full-power requirements  
15 and identifying others that may be at a later date. Item four  
16 is a long-term one.

17 The SER, again, describes the nature of the four items.  
18 I think it wouldn't at this time be advantageous to go through  
19 it. But it is open, unresolved, but I'm confident will be in  
20 the next day or two.

21 CHAIRMAN MARK: I think that brings us up -- eight and  
22 nine I believe have been --

23 MR. STAHLER: Yes. Just to comment on eight, again this  
24 area involved intensive review resulting in some questions, two  
25 pages of additional questions; the applicant is responding to it;

O-14

1 my understanding, we will have those in hand this week, and I am  
2 hopeful that in that two-week period these design aspects of  
3 this Bendix system will be resolved.

4 MR. ZUDANS: Which specific places in the reactor  
5 coolant system are vented, specific locations where these vents  
6 are provided?

7 MR. STAHLER: Again I have to cite this: this is propri-  
8 etary.

9 MR. ZUDANS: Oh, that could not be proprietary, which.  
10 I can't see how it would be.

11 MR. STAHLER: Maybe TVA can respond to this.

12 MR. ZUDANS: Is this a reactor head in the highest  
13 point, someplace else? What else? How could that be propri-  
14 etary?

15 MR. STAHLER: The staff is here. Would you like to  
16 comment on that item?

17 MR. MENDOZA: This is Marvin Mendoza from the NRC  
18 staff.

19 The -- there is a vent location in the upper head,  
20 yes.

21 MR. ZUDANS: Where else? Where else?

22 MR. MENDOZA: The pressurizer, I believe.

23 MR. ZUDANS: In the pressurizer?

24 MR. MENDOZA: Yes.

25 MR. ZUDANS: In addition to the relief line there is

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

10-15

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTER'S BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 another vent in the pressurizer?

2 MR. MENDOZA: I believe they plan to use the particu-  
3 late --

4 MR. ZUDANS: Any place in the piping, primary coolant  
5 system, else? Or these are the only two that you know?

6 MR. MENDOZA: Those are the only two that there are.  
7 Their -- our requirements or criteria require procedures to  
8 assure that, for example, in the U-tube there is adequate flow,  
9 adequate heat removal.

10 MR. ZUDANS: You couldn't vent the 3,000 U-tubes,  
11 that's right. No.

12 Isn't there any -- any kind of possibility the pump  
13 casing itself could be a high point? I don't --

14 MR. MENDOZA: The pump casing?

15 MR. ZUDANS: -- know how -- yeah, the primary coolant  
16 pump, how is it arranged, could it have -- no? Low point. I  
17 don't have a picture of it.

18 MR. LIPINSKI: Could we go back to those two vents?  
19 The one from the reactor vessel, then, is the one that gets  
20 vented into containment? And the one from the pressurizer is  
21 the one that goes to the drain tank?

22 MR. MENDOZA: No, there is provision to go to both  
23 places, I believe.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: From the reactor head?

25 MR. MENDOZA: From the reactor head, yes.

JO-16

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. LIPINSKI: Okay, so there are two in the reactor  
 2 head, plus --  
 3 (Several speak at once)  
 4 Well, there's two ways to vent that reactor head --  
 5 MR. MENDOZA: Correct.  
 6 MR. LIPINSKI: -- plus the pressurizer, then, has its  
 7 relief valve path for venting.  
 8 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I don't think it's two ways to vent  
 9 the head. It can go in two directions, but it's still one  
 10 nozzle in a head.  
 11 MR. LIPINSKI: Well, there's two paths to dispose of  
 12 the effluent. That's what I am concerned about, as to where the  
 13 effluent goes.  
 14 MR. ZUDANS: Oh, only where the effluent goes.  
 15 MR. MENDOZA: I have been informed that the reactor  
 16 coolant pumps do have vents on them.  
 17 MR. ZUDANS: Aha. Aha.  
 18 MR. MENDOZA: I think they're low.  
 19 MR. ZUDANS: Yeah, but they could form a trapped --  
 20 MR. MENDOZA: Oh, yeah.  
 21 MR. ZUDANS: Or they would need it for other reasons.  
 22 MR. MENDOZA: Again I have been informed they're not,  
 23 the vents are not, operable from outside. So it's not a remotely  
 24 operable vent.  
 25 MR. STAHL: It looks like TVA will put on a schematic

O-17

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

here.

MR. MILLS: We might be able to clarify this somewhat with a little sketch on the board.

(Pause)

CHAIRMAN MARK: Does that check off number eight as far as this discussion goes?

MR. STAHLER: Yes, sir. It does.

Moving along, I think we have again --

CHAIRMAN MARK: Dealt with --

MR. STAHLER: -- discussed --

CHAIRMAN MARK: Dealt with nine.

MR. STAHLER: -- nine, yes, sir. Moving along, item 11 -- we dealt with ten -- 11 will be discussed separately this afternoon. A major subject. Twelve we've done. Fifteen.

Fourteen I've been -- it's my understanding that the safety evaluation report is completed on this item. I think I'd like Mr. Parr to briefly state the results of this safety evaluation for it. Since I think I can, I'll categorize number 14 as a completed item from what he has told me.

MR. PARR: Olin Parr, auxiliary systems branch. We have, for all practical purposes, completed our safety evaluation for the auxiliary feed water system reliability evaluations. We are waiting for one input from the reactor systems branch, which I am told will be on my desk when I get back today. So if that's true, why, the SER can be issued probably tomorrow.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

JO-18

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. STAHL: Any questions on the system or the results?

Again, this is completed, so we'll skip item 15, a dated item. Moving to others, 16 and 17 we have discussed; 18 is a dated item. I'm not prepared to provide any comments other than recognizing, again, as I stated before, the data requirements are identified in the NUREG document; we will be addressing them in one manner or another. It's of course necessary as part of licensing Sequoyah for full power.

Nineteen we have touched on.

Twenty -- this is still under review. There are some problems at this point as to the number of items included in this area. I'll have to defer discussion at this point until I have further information from the staff. I think we'll just move off this item, if I may.

Twenty-one and of course the several there, twenty-two, twenty-five, it's my understanding that the group doing this work, the emergency preparedness plan from TVA is ongoing review, and anticipate, hopefully, that it will be completed this month. The review by FEMA on the state and local level plan seems to be in order and satisfactory, and the drill that was conducted two weeks ago, something on that order, was highly successful, and I think all parties agreed, too, that it was a satisfactory drill and in compliance with the requirement identified in this area.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

END TAPE 325

10-19

Tap 4

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 Any questions?

2 MR. ZUDANS: I'd like a question back to the schematic,  
3 if I may, Mr. Chairman.

4 All these valves are remotely operable?

5 MR. DILWORTH: These are remote manual valves.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Remote manual. It means remote slack (?)  
7 manual? You can do it either way?

8 MR. DILWORTH: You operate them from the control room  
9 manually. They don't open automatically.

10 MR. ZUDANS: No, I know. But you operate remotely, so  
11 you don't go up to the valve and unscrew it.

12 Question: how are they designed? Are they safety  
13 grade or not?

14 MR. DILWORTH: Yes, they are. Yes.

15 MR. ZUDANS: They are. All the way to the pressurizer  
16 drain tank?

17 MR. DILWORTH: I think I am correct to say it here,  
18 and I'll double-check before this afternoon, but it's essentially  
19 a Class 1 system all the way to the tank.

20 MR. ZUDANS: All the way.

21 MR. DILWORTH: I'm told it's Class 1 to the first iso-  
22 lation valve, Class 2 to the tank from that point.

23 CHAIRMAN MARK: That gets us to 26, does it?

24 MR. STAHL: I'm not sure if the staff has any input  
25 at this point on 26. It's ongoing review. I expect this input

O-20

1 next week. I have not -- I am not aware of any problems with  
2 this item at this point.

3 Twenty-seven is a, again a dated item.

4 Twenty-eight, if I may skip to that one, is incomplete.  
5 A confirmatory letter is needed to close out the issue. The  
6 staff has prepared its draft SER in this area. At this point,  
7 based on today's conversations, I regard that item as also  
8 complete.

9 Last, an item that is really an I&E function, that's  
10 an item that will be done, of course, it must be completed prior  
11 to the power ascension test program. I have no comments on  
12 this, unless Mr. Weston (?) has.

13 MR. WESTON: The review is in process. They will wit-  
14 ness the test when it starts acting.

15 MR. STAHLER: Okay. The review is in process, if I may  
16 repeat, and they will certainly witness the power ascension  
17 program.

18 Well, that briefly covers the situation as I see it.  
19 The task remains, of course, to translate this into an SER in-  
20 put.

21 MR. ZUDANS: You may have mentioned but maybe I missed  
22 it, on item 24, what's intended under communications? What's  
23 it all about?

24 MR. STAHLER: I've forgotten that myself. I'll have  
25 to look. Communications, is that with regards to the support

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

O-21

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

center?

Emergency planning. Communications and emergency planning.

Would you describe that, Larry?

MR. ZUDANS: No, just what's under it. I don't need -- communications is such a broad subject.

CHAIRMAN MARK: Yes, but it's just with respect to the emergency planning.

MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

CHAIRMAN MARK: I think that leaves it, then, with the exception of 11, which we'll go into separately --

MR. STAHLER: Yes, sir.

CHAIRMAN MARK: -- that this whole list seems to be at the verge of being possible to write down that the things have been attended to --

MR. STAHLER: Yes, sir.

CHAIRMAN MARK: -- or are committed to as of 1/81, or things of that kind, with the possibility that the sampling gear (?) might have to ask for a short delay for installation reasons, for instance. And --

MR. STAHLER: My comment with respect to the data items, this is a matter of review at this moment and the ability of the applicant and ourselves to achieve this is --

CHAIRMAN MARK: Yes. It's not a matter of difference as to what effect needs to be realized or agreement that one

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

JO-22

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTER'S BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

will.

MR. STAHLER: That's right. To my knowledge.

CHAIRMAN MARK: It's timing. The only other question I have relates to 19, where I presume it means instruments for inadequate core cooling --

MR. STAHLER: Yes.

CHAIRMAN MARK: -- instead of what's written.

MR. STAHLER: Yes.

CHAIRMAN MARK: Walter?

MR. LIPINSKI: This list of 29, plus the eight on the complete list, are a total of 37.

MR. STAHLER: Yes, sir.

MR. LIPINSKI: And these are all drawn from the action plan as items that are required for the individual reactors?

MR. STAHLER: Again, these are items drawn from the NUREG document 0694. One or two actually were drawn from the previous SECY paper, or Commission paper. And as I stated before, the items that need be completed prior to full power are -- have been identified. Then there's a category of items that are called "dated items," which I have identified in the chart, that have to be completed on the dates designated. And we hope to be able to address these items, and the applicant, in turn, is looking at its ability to comply with all of these dated items. So in my approach as project management I need a resolution, a satisfactory resolution, of these items, from one

JO-23

1 or two points of view -- a technical review of the items, or  
2 items that will be needed from an administrative point of view,  
3 identified as conditions to the license or things of this sort.

4 Mr. Tedesco I think would like to comment. Yes?

5 MR. TEDESCO: You're bringing up a very important  
6 subject, and I wonder, Mr. Chairman, if we can't take a few  
7 minutes now to talk about the overall schedule for proceeding  
8 for a licensing on Sequoyah for full power. I think there are  
9 aspects that we should appreciate, specifically how tight the  
10 schedule is. And if it would be all right with you, I'd like to  
11 take a few minutes to go over it.

12 CHAIRMAN MARK: I think that that's perhaps the main  
13 purpose of today's discussion. Or very close to it.

14 MR. TEDESCO: Well, let me see if I can put some light  
15 onto it for you. Okay?

16 And as I indicated, we have a very tight schedule and  
17 require full cooperation from TVA and the staff and the commit-  
18 tee involvement, that we're pursuing the -- also a similar  
19 schedule on North Anna and Salem, and those two plants do not  
20 have to come before the ACRS for full-power licensing.

21 Now, all the plants are bunched up together. They --  
22 North Anna is nearly finished with its low-power testing, which  
23 means that it will be ready very soon for full power. We expect  
24 on Sequoyah to approve low-power testing the end of this week;  
25 Thursday or Friday I think is what Carl mentioned.

JO-24  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

MR. STAHL: That's correct.

MR. TEDESCO: Now, once we -- we do that, the plant will be ready for full power around the end of the month, give or take a few days but somewhere in that time frame. Now, right now we're projecting ahead that we will have an SER available somewhere around the 28th of July to the 4th of August; and I would say the 28th of July might be a 50-percent confidence factor and the 4th of August might be something like 90 percent.

Now, if you look at those dates, we're shooting for a full committee meeting the first week in August, somewhere around the 7th or 8th. And this then places the question before you about the timeliness in having this report to the full committee. We're realizing the schedule is very short, but we are trying to give you as much information as possible at these committee meetings and at Thursday -- or at Friday's meeting also. So the committee is being brought on early to understand where we're going.

So with the full committee the 7th or 8th of August and then we would have an expectation of a letter in a supplemental SER around the 20th of August, and then we have to appear before the Commission to brief them on full power operations and where we are, and then we would have an expectation of issuing full power license somewhere around the 28th of August.

Now, we're talking now about -- talking about four weeks between the time the plant is ready for full power

0-25 1 operation and when we can issue it, assuming this optimistic  
2 schedule. So that underscores the importance of our doing our  
3 job as soon as possible.

4 CHAIRMAN MARK: As you see it, where are the pressure  
5 points most threatening?

6 MR. TEDESCO: For Sequoyah it would be moving through  
7 the ACRS and getting our report down to you as soon as possible  
8 and then having a complete and open dialogue on all the issues  
9 to tell you where we are very early in August.

10 CHAIRMAN MARK: Well, I don't know that we can do any-  
11 thing but take note of that. And I think we have been aware  
12 for some time that this schedule is tighter than comfortable.  
13 I guess we had hoped until a month ago that it would be possible  
14 to be at the end of August by now. But I don't see what we can  
15 do about the thing.

16 It looks as if the things on the screen need not  
17 produce roadblocks. Again, we have this item ll not yet dis-  
18 cussed. The other eight items, I think, are not -- that were  
19 there earlier are not candidates.

20 MR. TEDESCO: Well, we are confident of those that we  
21 now have.

22 CHAIRMAN MARK: And if your SER is, indeed, July 31st  
23 plus or minus three days, or minus nothing plus three --

24 MR. TEDESCO: It's minus nothing yet. I think we  
25 should look forward to another subcommittee meeting in early

1 August, though.

2 CHAIRMAN MARK: I can't see how one can look forward  
3 to it.

4 (Laughter)

5 Try to do it if you can. Or what is necessary.

6 MR. MILLS: Dr. Mark, Larry Mills, may I -- may I make  
7 a statement here?

8 CHAIRMAN MARK: I was going to ask you to comment on  
9 this whole session up to this point, if you had things you wished  
10 to put in, Mr. Mills.

11 MR. MILLS: Well, I'd kind of like to comment on the  
12 last comments I heard, I guess, more than the rest of it. We're  
13 a little bit surprised at -- you know, in discussions of an  
14 August ACRS meeting. We were hoping that you would consider a  
15 favorable letter in July. I recognize that, you know, perhaps  
16 you would like to see some results of our special tests, which  
17 will not be completed -- you know, we voluntarily will come  
18 back in and provide any data and so forth that you might like  
19 to have on that in a, you know, in any one of your sessions.  
20 But we were very hopeful that the -- we had progressed to the  
21 point in this review that you could consider a favorable letter,  
22 you know, this Friday.

23 CHAIRMAN MARK: I can't speak with any confidence on  
24 that. We -- I think we have to complete the other items that  
25 are on today's agenda, and that would still leave it unclear as

0-27

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 to whether the committee would feel at ease with that suggestion  
2 or regard it as possible or not.

3 MR. MILLS: Yes, sir.

4 CHAIRMAN MARK: To that I cannot speak.

5 MR. MILLS: Yes, sir, I understand that. However, I  
6 did not want you -- hoping you would not preempt the possibility  
7 of considering a favorable letter this month.

8 CHAIRMAN MARK: I think I am not willing to preempt  
9 that as of this hour.

10 Does that get through the things you had?

11 MR. STAHL: That covers what I had in mind here for  
12 item three of your agenda.

13 MR. LIPINSKI: Mr. Chairman?

14 CHAIRMAN MARK: Yes?

15 MR. LIPINSKI: I have one other question that didn't  
16 come up in the course of the presentations. That's fire pro-  
17 tection. It's not on your unresolved list, so I assume it's a  
18 resolved issue for Sequoyah?

19 MR. STAHL: I think I'll have Mr. Tedesco speak to  
20 that subject.

21 MR. TEDESCO: I think the question of what modification  
22 in equipment and design aspect has been resolved. We are faced  
23 with the question about implementation of the Commission order  
24 as to the timeliness that everything has to be implemented, and  
25 we are working on that now.

0-28 1 The Commission order would lead one to believe that  
2 everything has to be done by November 1st. And that's being  
3 assessed right now: does it really mean that or is there another  
4 option available?

5 But as far as the agreement on what has to be done, we  
6 have agreed to that. So in that regard it is resolved.

7 MR. STAHLER: If I may add, the safety evaluation  
8 report on this matter is complete. It's reported all in the  
9 SER supplement 1. So from a technical point of view, there's a  
10 full and complete understanding of the fire protection aspects  
11 for Sequoyah.

12 It's a matter of the schedule for implementing things  
13 that have to be in place by a certain targeted date. But there  
14 is no technical input needed at this point in time. Our review  
15 is complete.

16 MR. LIPINSKI: Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN MARK: Well, I guess that brings us through  
18 item three, then.

19 MR. STAHLER: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN MARK: All right. Our next item which we can  
21 take up at this point is four. It has to do with a discussion  
22 of the nozzle crack situation that TVA will give. And adjoined  
23 to that, if you are inclined, Mr. Mills, comments that you might  
24 like to make over the things discussed up to this point.

25 MR. MILLS: Dr. Mark -- this is Larry Mills -- I don't

0-29

1 have any comments with regard to the status of the items that --  
2 mentioned by Mr. Stahle. I'd like to reemphasize the fact that,  
3 considering the status of this review and our plant schedule, as  
4 we hope it will be, I would again emphasize I hope you will con-  
5 sider that in your considerations on Friday regarding a favorable  
6 letter on Sequoyah.

7           Following into that, with the nozzle cracking, we have  
8 about a 30-minute preparation here for that, or a prepared talk  
9 about 30 minutes in duration. I know that Mr. Shewmon was the  
10 one that asked this question. Would you like for us to give  
11 the entire 30-minute presentation, or would you like for us to  
12 give about a five-minute overview and answer questions? We can  
13 do either.

14           (Pause)

15           CHAIRMAN MARK: You have provided Dr. Shewmon with  
16 some comments on this subject already?

17           MR. MILLS: Yes, we have.

18           CHAIRMAN MARK: And have you had any communication with  
19 him about the feelings he had from that?

20           MR. LAMBERT: Yes, sir, we have. Westinghouse pro-  
21 vided the material directly and had a conversation with him.  
22 Westinghouse reports that he is satisfied with the material as  
23 provided.

24           CHAIRMAN MARK: Is there anyone else in touch with  
25 Paul's opinions on this? I am not. But I think the five-minute

0-30 1 summary statements would be welcome.

2 MR. MILLS: All right. We'll ask Mr. Tom Timmons from  
3 Westinghouse to just briefly summarize the status, then.

4 MR. TIMMONS: My name is Tom Timmons. I'm the manager  
5 of mechanical systems evaluation in the nuclear safety depart-  
6 ment at Westinghouse.

7 This is a brief summary of what is involved in the  
8 underclad cracking issue.

9 Sometime in September of 1979 Westinghouse was made  
10 aware of the fact that our French licensee, Framateux (?), had  
11 detected some cracking in reactor vessel nozzles in nozzles  
12 which they had produced at their Creusot-Loive facility.

13 The cracking was characterized as being in the base  
14 material of the reactor vessel nozzles, in a broad area of the  
15 nozzle bore. It was more prevalent in the thicker section. It  
16 was confined to the heat affected zone of the second layer of  
17 cladding, that is, the heat affected zone produced by the deposi-  
18 tion of the second layer.

19 The longest crack detected was about one inch in  
20 length and about a quarter of an inch in depth. And these cracks  
21 were just -- were detected by destructive and nondestructive  
22 examinations. They were using a 70-degree-angle beam ultrasonic  
23 test technique. Subsequent to finding it with that technique,  
24 they took a number of boat samples out of nozzles and did  
25 destructive examinations to characterize the metallurgical

0-31 1 considerations and the exact nature of the cracks. This is how  
2 they determined the depth of the cracks and the actual length.

3 Framateaux and the Westinghouse metallurgists believe  
4 that the cracking is hydrogen-induced due to the welding process  
5 and the result of the welding process and the heat treatment  
6 used on the cladding.

7 The cases where this type of cracking was detected  
8 had a process where there was no preheat put on the nozzle prior  
9 to the deposition of the second layer of cladding. It's be-  
10 lieved that this is the -- the factor which induced the cracking.

11 These cracks are very small. This became an issue for  
12 Sequoyah following inspection of one of the Sequoyah nozzles and  
13 a meeting with the NRC where it was determined that the other  
14 nozzles in the Sequoyah vessel should be inspected for this  
15 phenomena. And it was subsequently inspected.

16 Some indications were detected. Metallurgical evalua-  
17 tions were made of the indications that were detected by the  
18 ultrasonic techniques. Fraction mechanics analyses were made.  
19 And subsequent to that, the NRC staff reviewed these findings  
20 and accepted them.

21 Any questions?

22 MR. ZUDANS: What size indications were found in  
23 Sequoyah?

24 MR. TIMMONS: At Sequoyah the maximum length of the  
25 indication was approximately five-eighths of an inch, the

JO-32

1 maximum indication.

2 MR. ZUDANS: And that indication was left in there?

3 MR. TIMMONS: Yes.

4 MR. ZUDANS: Based on --

5 MR. TIMMONS: All of the indications that were found  
6 at Sequoyah were evaluated relative to the acceptance criteria  
7 of the ASME code and found to be acceptable.

8 The ultrasonic technique that's used is roughly five  
9 to six times more sensitive than the methods that are required  
10 by the ASME code. So it detects cracks that are much smaller  
11 than those which would be determined to be acceptable.

12 MR. ZUDANS: If you would apply the same sensitive  
13 test to a location away from weld, what size indications would  
14 you discover, if any?

15 MR. TIMMONS: These indications are due to the clad-  
16 ding process.

17 MR. ZUDANS: So you would find them --

18 MR. TIMMONS: They're in the base material underneath  
19 the clad.

20 MR. ZUDANS: And that's all over the place.

21 MR. TIMMONS: Yes. They're not related to welding or  
22 the thick sections of the metal. They're related to the clad  
23 deposition process for the second layer of clad where there is  
24 no preheat applied.

25 MR. ZUDANS: That means that if you would go to an

0-33 1 operating reactor that has been in service for a number of years,  
2 you might find the same -- will find the same things, is that  
3 right?

4 MR. TIMMONS: There is a possibility. One Westinghouse  
5 operating reactor was determined by our evaluations to be sus-  
6 ceptible to that phenomenon, because their nozzles were produced  
7 by the Creusot-Loive facility and were clad using the same pro-  
8 cesses which resulted in underclad cracks in the French vessel.

9 MR. ZUDANS: See, what's sticking in my mind is the  
10 following thing. If you know what they are now, after the clad  
11 has been deposited, and then have another facility where the  
12 system has operated for a number of years, it would be very  
13 instructive to find out whether there is a size change that's  
14 been -- has made and after being in functioning for several  
15 years. Do you have any kind of a --

16 MR. TIMMONS: We don't have any correlation in that  
17 regard. Programs are under way to conduct in-service inspections  
18 of the one which we determined to have been clad by the same  
19 process, which would be susceptible to it. Methods have been  
20 developed, and that inspection will be conducted sometime this  
21 year.

22 MR. ZUDANS: Then you will be able to compare whether  
23 or not cracks have grown in the process of time?

24 MR. TIMMONS: Yes. The fatigue crack growth calcula-  
25 tions that were made say that the crack is not going to grow

JO-34

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 more than about four mils over the 40-year life of the plant,  
2 due to the thermal cycles that are specified in the design of  
3 the plant.

4 TVA also has a commitment to do an inspection of the  
5 reactor vessel nozzles for this phenomenon at the end of ten  
6 years. So information will be available in 1990 as to whether  
7 the cracks that were found -- indications that were found in  
8 TVA have grown to any significant level.

9 MR. ZUDANS: If I have not misunderstood you, you will  
10 have some such information in six months already.

11 MR. TIMMONS: Yes. That's from another plant. But we  
12 don't have any base-line information for that plant.

13 MR. ZUDANS: Okay, except that it's been made by the  
14 same process and by the same company.

15 MR. TIMMONS: Right. And we'll know generally, based  
16 on observations at a number of nozzles, what size the cracks  
17 are.

18 MR. ZUDANS: Already. Well, that information is very  
19 important, I am sure.

20 MR. TIMMONS: That information will be available to  
21 the staff.

22 CHAIRMAN MARK: You probably said it, but I guess I  
23 missed it -- the pieces, specimens you are speaking of at TVA  
24 were not made by the same --

25 MR. TIMMONS: No.

1 CHAIRMAN MARK: -- manufacturer?

2 MR. TIMMONS: The TVA nozzles were manufactured by the  
3 Rotterdam Dockyard, using a process which was similar but not  
4 exactly the same as the one that the French manufacturer used.

5 CHAIRMAN MARK: In American plants what's the popula-  
6 tion of nozzles made by different people and different processes?

7 MR. TIMMONS: Different processes, there's probably  
8 30 or 40. But different manufacturers, you have Chicago Bridge  
9 and Iron, Babcock and Wilcox, Combustion Engineering, Purcel  
10 DeLauw (?), and Rotterdam Dockyard, are the different manu-  
11 facturers who have made reactor vessels.

12 CHAIRMAN MARK: The schematics of the process would be  
13 similar in all cases --

14 MR. TIMMONS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN MARK: -- but the details not?

16 MR. TIMMONS: The details of the exact cladding pro-  
17 cess that we use may differ slightly from plant to plant. In  
18 general, the procedures that were used by all manufacturers  
19 except Creusot-Loive and Rotterdam Dockyard apply preheat before  
20 the deposition of the second layer of clad.

21 CHAIRMAN MARK: Is that good or bad?

22 MR. TIMMONS: That should do away with the problem in  
23 those plants.

24 MR. ZUDANS: They apparently only cracked where there  
25 was no preheat applied, that's what you are telling me?

JO-36

1 MR. TIMMONS: Yes.

2 MR. ZUDANS: So you found five-eighths of an inch indi-  
3 cations in Sequoyah?

4 MR. TIMMONS: That's correct.

5 MR. ZUDANS: And these were made by Rotterdam Dock-  
6 yard?

7 MR. TIMMONS: That's correct.

8 MR. ZUDANS: Were made without preheat for the second  
9 layer of --

10 MR. TIMMONS: Yes.

11 MR. ZUDANS: Okay. Then you have another Westinghouse  
12 plant which was made by the same methodology, not by the same  
13 people, and that will be tested in six months, right?

14 MR. TIMMONS: Yes, sometime later this year.

15 MR. ZUDANS: So these two pictures when brought  
16 together might give you more information than the analysis?

17 MR. TIMMONS: That's correct.

18 CHAIRMAN MARK: How long has the piece you'll look at  
19 in s'x months been in service?

20 MR. ZUDANS: I don't know.

21 MR. TIMMONS: It's the Prairie Island plant. They've  
22 been in service for three or four years, I think. At least  
23 three or four years.

24 CHAIRMAN MARK: So it'll give --

25 MR. TIMMONS: It's more like six.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

0-3 7

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

CHAIRMAN MARK: -- a useful time base.

MR. ZUDANS: How long was the French plant in service before --

MR. TIMMONS: It was a pre-service inspection.

MR. ZUDANS: Oh, pre-service inspection.

MR. STAHL: Tom, do you know which Prairie Island unit that is?

It's about nine years that the units were in operation -- or, at least, the first unit, Unit One.

CHAIRMAN MARK: This will be a very interesting observation.

MR. TIMMONS: The problem you run into is that the detection method for the operating reactor is going to be slightly different. The ultrasonic test at Sequoyah was done with a hand-held crystal, with the guy kneeling inside that, the nozzle bore. The one for Prairie Island, of necessity, is going to be remotely done with a little bit different method.

CHAIRMAN MARK: But you can look at Sequoyah with that kind of equipment, I suppose?

MR. TIMMONS: Yes.

MR. CATTON: How much radiation or what's the dose that the guy will get when he makes this measurement?

MR. TIMMONS: The measurement that was done at Sequoyah there's no dose because the plant was not --

MR. CATTON: No, at Prairie Island.

JO-38

1 MR. TIMMONS: Prairie Island will be a normal in-  
2 service inspection. The equipment will be attached to the  
3 normal in-service inspection tool and the guy won't be in there  
4 doing it.

5 MR. CATTON: Oh, it's done remotely?

6 MR. TIMMONS: Remotely.

7 MR. CATTON: Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN MARK: I think it would be useful to have a  
9 plan to get strictly comparable photographs of the Prairie  
10 Island and the new piece, even though that --

11 MR. TIMMONS: Attempts will be made to correlate the  
12 data.

13 CHAIRMAN MARK: Yes. That was all I meant.

14 MR. TIMMONS: Any other questions?

15 CHAIRMAN MARK: Well, we'll have to confirm with Pro-  
16 fessor Shewmon if he had further questions. He'd be the most  
17 likely --

18 MR. TIMMONS: If he has further questions --

19 CHAIRMAN MARK: -- source.

20 MR. TIMMONS: -- he can contact us directly and we  
21 will be happy to --

22 CHAIRMAN MARK: And you've already been in touch with  
23 him, or --

24 MR. TIMMONS: People I work with have been in touch  
25 with him.

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

JO-39

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

CHAIRMAN MARK: Yes.

MR. TIMMONS: We have sent him specific information that he requested.

MR. ZUDANS: You really don't know what that indication consists of, whether it's a crack or intrusion or what.

MR. TIMMONS: It's a crack.

MR. ZUDANS: Crack? In the base metal? In the --

MR. TIMMONS: In the base metal. In the heat affected zone. It's limited to the heat affected zone.

MR. ZUDANS: On the inside diameter?

MR. TIMMONS: That's correct.

MR. ZUDANS: In a nozzle transition or in a cylindrical portion?

MR. TIMMONS: It's in the cylindrical portion. For Sequoyah --

(Pause)

This is a representation of the nozzle and an indication there. This is the one that has the most indications.

This is the reactor vessel side, and this is the -- the -- the safe end, side. So you'll notice there's more in the transition region and fewer in the safe end side. The other nozzles had somewheres between zero and five indications, and this one just happened to have a break. That's why I picked this one to show.

MR. ZUDANS: And those are all of comparable sizes, so

0-40 1 they --

2 MR. TIMMONS: They vary from three-eighths inch to  
3 five-eighths of an inch, the maximum being five-eighths of an  
4 inch.

5 MR. ZUDANS: Well, it looks like -- look Texas cracked  
6 up in this heat wave.

7 MR. TIMMONS: That was an outlet nozzle -- or inlet.  
8 This is another inlet. This is another one that only has two in  
9 it. They occur in random fashion.

10 Any other questions?

11 CHAIRMAN MARK: I think not. Thank you very much.

12 We come to --

13 MR. ZUDANS: I just want to make a remark with respect  
14 to the analysis. If they had that many intrusions or cracks  
15 that many and that close, closely spaced, then the conventional  
16 type of analysis for a single crack is not necessarily conserva-  
17 tive. However, your result is such that it only grows four mils  
18 in 40 years, so you would have to be awfully wrong to be in  
19 trouble.

20 CHAIRMAN MARK: Anything else on this?

21 We come to item five, which has to do with the ice  
22 condenser risk assessment studies. I have been asked to relabel  
23 those so that the TVA discussion might be the first item of that  
24 list.

25 Now, we're not going to be likely able to finish this

O-41

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

three half-hour pieces in 30 minutes. Mr. Mills, do you have an idea how long you would like for the discussion of the TVA assessment work?

MR. MILLS: We can make it, sir, any length you want. But --

CHAIRMAN MARK: Well, does it fit neatly into about a 30-minute --

MR. MILLS: No more than.

CHAIRMAN MARK: -- docket?

Let us proceed with that before lunch and then perhaps interrupt this series and come back to it later.

MR. MILLS: All right, sir. We'll call upon Mr. Bob Christie from our engineering design organization to address this, then.

END  
APE 4

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

FS  
1

1 MR. CHRISTIE: My name is Bob Christie, with the  
2 Availability and Reliability Section, Nuclear Engineering  
3 Branch, Tennessee Valley Authority.

4 I would like to discuss with you a few of the  
5 reliability studies that have been performed in the last  
6 couple of years, and also one that will be performed in the  
7 future, that have some application to the Sequoyah Nuclear  
8 Plant.

9 Basically, the studies as shown on the slide have  
10 to do with a systems interaction methodology application  
11 program which was performed for the NRC by the Sandia  
12 Laboratories, a reactor safety study methodology application  
13 program, also performed by Sandia Laboratories for the NRC,  
14 an auxiliary feedwater system realibility evaluation, which  
15 was performed by the Command Sciences Corporation, Colorado  
16 Springs, Colorado, for Tennessee Valley Authority, and a  
17 plant full-scale safety and availability analysis, which  
18 will be performed by the Kaman Sciences Corporation for EPRI  
19 and TVA.

20 Those are the four that we will be discussing  
21 today.

22 The first study was a study performed for the NRC  
23 by the Sandia Laboratories which was to help resolve a  
24 generic issue, I believe it is A-17, about the interactions  
25 that occur between different systems in the plants. The

1 concern was that under the present standard review plan and  
2 under the present licensing procedures some things might be  
3 slipping through the cracks, and they wanted to have a  
4 systematic way to evaluate some of these systems, see how  
5 they were interconnected, and whether or not the standard  
6 review plan was the proper way to evaluate these systems and  
7 interreactions.

8           The Watts Bar Plant was chosen as an exemplary  
9 facility for demonstrating the methodology. The Watts Bar  
10 Plant is a sister plant to the Sequoyah plant, and basically  
11 most of the conclusions, most of the studies have  
12 application to the Sequoyah plant.

13           It was not a primary objective of the study to  
14 examine the Watts Bar Plant or the Sequoyah Plant to  
15 determine whether or not it was acceptable because basically  
16 there were no exceptions criteria. It was an uncharted  
17 area. They wanted to have it a facility. TVA and the NRC  
18 and the Sandia Laboratory cooperated in this effort, and the  
19 conclusion that was reached during the study and also as  
20 part of the final report that the facility is, as is stated,  
21 generally well protected against interactions considered  
22 within the scope of this study.

23           MR. LIPINSKI: Is this work documented?

24           MR. CHRISTIE: Excuse me?

25           MR. LIPINSKI: Is the work documented?

1 MR. CHRISTIE: Yes, the work is documented.

2 MR. LIPINSKI: Do you know the report number?

3 MR. CHRISTIE: The final draft is a NUREG which I  
4 have in my briefcase over there, and I can give you the  
5 number if you want me to, or Wang, you can pull it out. It  
6 is a blue NUREG in there.

7 MR. MARK: And you say Watts Bar is a sister but  
8 not an identical twin to Sequoyah.

9 MR. CHRISTIE: That is correct. It is a --  
10 plant. Basically, the direction that TVA had in producing  
11 the Watts Bar Plant was that as much as possible it would be  
12 used from the Sequoyah Plant. Most drawings at the Watts  
13 Bar Plant are Sequoyah drawings, for instance.

14 MR. MARK: Are there aspects which would be  
15 important from the point of view of this study which are  
16 importantly different?

17 MR. CHRISTIE: It is my belief in reviewing the  
18 study that the conclusions and the limited scope that the  
19 study had would pretty much indicate that the conclusions  
20 were also applicable to Sequoyah, and I am not sure, again,  
21 how the NRC feels about that, but in our examination of the  
22 study, I would say that yes, it is true. The Watts Bar  
23 study is probably applicable to the Sequoyah facility.

24 MR. MARK: I expect NRC will comment on that later.

25 MR. CHRISTIE: All right.

1           The report, the final report of the Phase One  
2 systems interaction methodology application program is  
3 NUREG/CR-1321, or SAND 80-0384.

4           Basically, the objective of the study was to  
5 demonstrate the methodology. It had as a couple of  
6 sidelights to look at the standard review plan and determine  
7 if the standard review plan was applicable, was covering the  
8 things that it should be covering, but basically I believe  
9 the NRC wanted to have a systematic way to examine some of  
10 the interactions between systems.

11           The way that the Sandia Laboratories went about  
12 this is, they took fault trees. Basically, the fault trees  
13 were done for what is known as the top event of unacceptable  
14 core damage, and there were three possible ways of getting  
15 to the unacceptable core damage, failure of the reactor  
16 subcriticality, failure of the decay heat removal systems,  
17 or failure of the reactor coolant protection boundary, in  
18 addition, which, when you fail the reactor coolant  
19 protection boundary, you must fail the mitigating systems.

20           The fault trees were done, basically three  
21 separate, independent fault trees, for a number of power  
22 operation modes, full power, startup, hot standby, cold  
23 shutdown, and they came out with, I believe, 20 separate  
24 fault trees for the different combinations of power loads  
25 plus looking at the three types, decay heat removal, reactor

1 subcriticality, and the pressure boundary.

2 After the fault trees were determined or were  
3 formed, they went through and looked for the cut sets, and  
4 in the cut sets they did not look for minimum cut sets on  
5 the first time through. For the fault tree to work, if, for  
6 instance, a system would fail, if two components were to  
7 fail, that would cause a top event. It might not be a  
8 minimum cut set if the system could also fail if just one of  
9 those events happened. The minimal cut set would be the  
10 single failure.

11 However, what they were looking for here was  
12 connections between the individual components that would  
13 combine them such that perhaps you might need ten so-called  
14 independent events, but they would be connected in some way,  
15 and this method was to look at the ways of connecting them.

16 After they got done with the connections, they  
17 said, if we had had ten events and we combined six of them  
18 in some way that they were all connected, let's say, by  
19 cooling, we would be down to four events, three independent  
20 plus the six -- well, four independent plus the six, four or  
21 five independent events. They would stop at that point and  
22 not consider that evaluation any further.

23 However, if they look to ten events and eight of  
24 them were connected in some way, such as cooling, such that  
25 you had two independent events plus eight events tied

1 together by some commonality, that would become a  
2 three-event cut set and it would be examined.

3 It does not say that there is a potential  
4 interaction that actually exists in the plant for those  
5 eight components to be combined. However, we will look at  
6 it.

7 This is the procedure that they were using in it.  
8 Now, they had some limitations. They did not evaluate any  
9 of the reactor coolant pressure boundary mitigating systems,  
10 accumulators, core injection, and so on. Condition 1 and 2  
11 of the ANSI 18.2 were the only ones evaluated, normal  
12 operation and, I believe, moderate faults.

13 Functions relating to the consequences were not  
14 modeled. Fires, earthquake, hurricanes, tornadoes, flood,  
15 sabotage were all excluded.

16 Again, as you can go back, you can look at the  
17 three fault trees as they were basically put together. You  
18 had failure of decay heat removal system, failure of reactor  
19 subcriticality, and failure of reactor coolant pressure  
20 boundary with the mitigating systems. Those were the three  
21 that were looked at.

22 MR. ZUDANS: You probably have it some place  
23 hidden in here. How do the human errors factor into this  
24 type of analysis?

25 MR. CHRISTIE: Human errors were a factor which

1 got evaluated after they looked at the hardware components  
2 and evaluated only to a limited degree. There was not a  
3 massive effort in order to tie together things by human  
4 error. It was mostly components and how components are tied  
5 together through hardware.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Supposing human errors would create a  
7 situation where you generate a systems interaction?

8 MR. CHRISTIE: It would not be covered in this  
9 study.

10 MR. ZUDANS: It would not be covered in the study?.

11 MR. CHRISTIE: It would not be covered in the  
12 study. I understand that they have a Phase 2 study which  
13 may or may not cover the human interactions part.

14 MR. ZUDANS: May or may not.

15 MR. CHRISTIE: Again, as I say, the funding for  
16 the program, and that, as I understand it, is still unclear  
17 within the NRC as to the continuation, and I am not sure  
18 what Phase 2 will cover.

19 MR. ZUDANS: And which systems were covered under  
20 this fault tree?

21 MR. CHRISTIE: Well, there were quite a few.  
22 Basically -- Well, for instance, you can take on the decay  
23 heat side, which I brought an example of. They looked at  
24 failure of the primary decay heat systems, which is  
25 basically the RHR, and that would cover you in modes such as

8  
1 shutdown for refueling and so on.

2           The secondary decay heat removal systems were  
3 basically the auxiliary feedwater system. So, you started  
4 at, you know, a top point which is say, decay heat, then you  
5 start working on down. You've got secondary or primary  
6 side. You looked at some things that might cause reactor  
7 coolant loss of circulation or inventory.

8           You looked at failure of the auxiliary feedwater  
9 system, and so on. You looked at failure of the backups to  
10 the auxiliary feedwater system. There were quite a few  
11 systems covered. I don't have an exact number, but  
12 basically they went all the way down. The trees, we've got  
13 about -- I am sure -- We can't lay them out in the room in  
14 any sense or fashion. I doubt if you could lay them out on  
15 this table in any sense or fashion either. They are just an  
16 awful lot of trees that they evaluated.

17           MR. ZUDANS: 400 feet?

18           MR. CHRISTIE: I would say, at least. Somewhat  
19 along those lines.

20           Now, the things that they looked at for the  
21 linking characteristics, again, as I say, human involvement  
22 was basically a sidelight to it. Basically, the things that  
23 they were looking for is if they could tie together some of  
24 the components by what is known as actuation power, which is  
25 the AC power, trains A and B, DC power, trains A and B. How

1 you would actuate some of the level control valves, for  
2 instance, in some of the auxiliary feedwater systems,  
3 whether or not you would have the same sensor.

4 For instance, if you were using the same sensor to  
5 sense pressure, and it was feeding two pumps, and you  
6 believed that the two pumps were independent, but they were  
7 both working off the same sensor, you would go back and say,  
8 that is really not an independent system. You have tied  
9 them together by some actuation signal type thing.

10 Lubrication, whether or not they needed water  
11 cooling, whether it was air cooling, et cetera, how the air  
12 conditioning was done, how the hydraulics, the compressed  
13 air, and also locations. If the components were all in the  
14 same room or in the same pipe chase, or so on, they would  
15 try them all together.

16 MR. ZUDANS: Under your hydraulic, you mean those  
17 cases where they are physically -- they are connected, right?

18 MR. CHRISTIE: Well, it would also be more along  
19 the lines of control valves.

20 MR. ZUDANS: I see. But where does this linking  
21 characteristic where the two different systems are  
22 physically interconnected show up?

23 MR. CHRISTIE: That would show up in the fault  
24 tree directly.

25 MR. ZUDANS: The fault tree.

1 MR. CHRISTIE: You wouldn't have to have a  
2 connection between the two along the linking  
3 characteristics. They would be definitely in the same fault  
4 tree.

5 MR. ZUDANS: All right.

6 MR. CHRISTIE: Again, as I say, the scope of the  
7 study was limited. It used the Watts Bar facility, which is  
8 basically similar to the Sequoyah plant, and they looked at  
9 these linking characteristics on a hardware level only, and  
10 basically found that in general, the divisions, for  
11 instance, of trains was good, and very few problems along  
12 the hardware line for the limited scope that they were  
13 looking at.

14 The second study which Sandia Laboratories did was  
15 what is known as the reactor safety study methodology  
16 application program. Sometimes people say it as RSS MAP.  
17 The objective of it, after WASH 1400 was published, the NRC  
18 wondered whether or not some of the other types of plants  
19 would have different dominance sequences.

20 As noted in the WASH 1400 report, they put the  
21 accidents in release categories and some of the  
22 probabilities for some of the accidents were higher than  
23 others and became what is known as the dominant sequence.

24 MR. CATTON: Has anybody taken a look at those  
25 sequences to try to determine which ones are most

11

1 susceptible to operator error?

2 MR. CHRISTIE: To operator error?

3 MR. CATTON: All of the different sequences that  
4 are looked at in WASH 1400 require different kinds of  
5 intervention or different opportunities for mistakes to be  
6 made by operators. And in that operator error is a pretty  
7 big number compared to the kinds of numbers you get out of  
8 here.

9 MR. CHRISTIE: I believe the --

10 MR. CATTON: I think the ones where operators can  
11 foul up would be of more interest than where operators are  
12 not involved.

13 MR. CHRISTIE: Okay. I believe the WASH 1400  
14 sequences did include operator errors, but I believe Mr.  
15 Taylor will have that.

16 MR. TAYLOR: Matt Taylor, Probabilistics Analysis  
17 staff, in the Office of Research.

18 The answer to your question is yes. In WASH 1400  
19 the human error possibilities were in effect carried through  
20 in the fault trees, right through the sequence level.  
21 Subsequent to WASH 1400, we looked at the contribution of  
22 the human, the overall contribution to risk, and the nature  
23 of the errors that he committed. Basically, what we found,  
24 and this was reported to Al Lewis and the Risk Assessment  
25 Review Group, and it is the subject of a memo that can be

1 provided, basically what we found was that the human error  
2 was roughly half of the risk, and that the nature -- the  
3 nature of the error did depend on the design of the plant,  
4 that generally the PWR and WASH 1400 was like three-quarters  
5 pre-accident error, through maintenance errors or valve  
6 errors and what have you.

7 In the boiling water reactor, it was roughly  
8 three-quarters post-accident, or post-accident error, so the  
9 nature did bear in with the design.

10 MR. CHRISTIE: In the reactor safety study  
11 methodology application program, four plants were chosen.  
12 Sequoyah was chosen as the representative of the  
13 Westinghouse ice condenser plant. I believe the other three  
14 plants chosen were Calvert Cliffs for the combustion  
15 engineering, Oconee for the B&W, and Grand Gulf, I believe,  
16 for the D.

17 The study for Sequoyah in draft form has been  
18 provided. We have internally to TVA reviewed it. We still  
19 have some questions about the methods and also about the  
20 application of some of the success criteria for the various  
21 events. These have not yet been resolved, and it is still  
22 an ongoing process with TVA.

23 Again, the results, in just a quick overview look,  
24 were that Sandia Laboratories concluded that the ice  
25 condenser plants have different dominant sequences from the

13

1 PWR that was evaluated in WASH 1400, which is the surry.  
2 However, the risk as related to the release categories, and  
3 again, no consequence analysis was done in the methodology  
4 application program, as evidenced by the probabilities and  
5 the release categories, the risk was similar in a large dry  
6 containment plant versus an ice condenser plant.

7 Now, TVA, as a parallel effort along these same  
8 lines, we performed essentially the same type of study that  
9 was done by the Sandia Laboratories, because when we started  
10 to review the report, we found that it was easier to try and  
11 do it independently than to come up with detailed evaluation  
12 of the way they did things.

13 Our independent evaluation, which again is a very  
14 limited scope affair, has no consequences in it, uses  
15 qualitative evaluations of the fault trees, does not do any  
16 detailed fault evaluation. We basically came up with the  
17 same conclusion. We say that the risk on the plant as far  
18 as we can tell from just assigning probabilities to the  
19 release categories is similar for large dry containment or  
20 an ice condenser plant.

21 One of the items that should be noted, I believe,  
22 in these studies, is that the ice condenser plant was  
23 assumed to fail both in the Sandia study and in the TVA  
24 study, via either hydrogen burn or overpressurization. We  
25 did not have in either the Sandia study or the TVA study

1 melt through through the base mat as was permitted in the  
2 WASH 1400 report.

3 We assumed that the containment would fail before  
4 it reached the point of melt through. That is, there would  
5 either be hydrogen burn or enough non-condensibles to fail  
6 the containment, essentially with just about a probability  
7 of one. We assign basically small values to the steam  
8 explosion, small values to having an isolation valve failure  
9 fail, for instance, and a very large value, generally about  
10 .99, to the failure by either overpressurization or hydrogen  
11 burn.

12 MR. CATTON: In the Sandia study, you said that  
13 operator error was not a factor.

14 MR. CHRISTIE: No, no. Now, this again is  
15 different than the Watts Bar study. The Watts Bar was  
16 systems interaction, and they were looking for hardware  
17 related interactions. This study took WASH 1400 and tried  
18 to compare WASH 1400 to the Sequoyah plant, the PWR surry  
19 versus the PWR Sequoyah.

20 All right. So, where operator action was part of  
21 the WASH 1400 sequences, it was also included in the Sandia  
22 report and in the TVA report.

23 MR. CATTON: Okay, thank you.

24 MR. LIPINSKI: Is there a document covering this  
25 work?

1 MR. CHRISTIE: There is a document which is in  
2 draft form for the Sandia work. It has not yet been  
3 released, but I do believe that the ACRS does have a copy.  
4 One of the provisions which I guess happened before I  
5 started in my present job was that the agreement between the  
6 NRC and TVA as part of the study was that perhaps it would  
7 not be used in the licensing process at any point.

8 So, we are still in the middle of the review  
9 process, and I don't know when it will be reviewed and  
10 finished and finalized and issued.

11 MR. MARK: I believe you mentioned there were some  
12 differences in details of conclusions as between the TVA  
13 exercise and the Sandia, and that those are under  
14 discussion. You have written some results for the Sandia  
15 study that there are different dominant accident sequences  
16 but risk levels are not very different between them.

17 MR. CHRISTIE: Their conclusion is that, yes.

18 MR. MARK: Their conclusion is that?

19 MR. CHRISTIE: Right, and our independent study  
20 would say about the same.

21 MR. MARK: That is what I meant to ask.

22 MR. CHRISTIE: Yes, sir.

23 The next study that we have is the Sequoyah  
24 auxiliary feedwater system reliability evaluation. This was  
25 a study in approximately November of last year. The

1 Tennessee Valley Authority was approached by the Kaman  
2 Sciences Corporation and EPRI to participate in a full-scale  
3 plant model, which we will discuss in a minute.

4 As part of a program to understand what we would  
5 be getting involved in, we signed a contract with the Kaman  
6 Sciences Corporation to perform a study of the Sequoyah  
7 auxiliary feedwater system. The system was modeled using  
8 what is known as the GO computer code. It is a code that  
9 uses a success criteria rather than a failure criteria as  
10 used in the fault tree analysis.

11 It starts with an event, and then traces the  
12 possible past for that event, assigning probability of  
13 successes to it rather than probability of failures. It is  
14 a -- well, it might be characterized as a forward-looking  
15 code rather than a backward looking code such as a fault  
16 tree. A fault tree takes the top event that you don't want  
17 to happen and works its way back as to how it could. The  
18 event tree or success tree, the GO method, takes an  
19 initiating event and looks at the consequences of it. Some  
20 will be success, some will be failure.

21 The analysis was done using the GO code. We  
22 basically had approximately four or five criteria that we  
23 wanted to look at. Most of the criteria that we wanted to  
24 look at was involved in having the auxiliary feedwater work  
25 under certain conditions. Some of the conditions that we

17

1 looked at were the event of both main feedwaters and pumps  
2 tripped. We also looked at it where we would lose the  
3 off-site power, and we would have an event which would be a  
4 loss of off-site power, and we would then switch over to the  
5 diesel generators.

6           You can see some of the numbers here. The GO code  
7 does not use what is known as a cut set. It uses what is  
8 known as a fault set. And we found in the evaluation of the  
9 Sequoyah plant, for instance, that there were no single  
10 fault sets for the auxiliary feedwater system for some of  
11 the events that were used here.

12           It was basically a study to demonstrate the  
13 methodology because we had not had any practical experience  
14 with th GO code. The GO code as such had been provided by  
15 EPRI to TVA. It is presently a working code within TVA, and  
16 we have performed some evaluations of our own with it.

17           Basically, I have -- the tentative results would  
18 indicate that it provides you essentially the same data that  
19 a fault tree code would. It has its own problems, and I  
20 don't know at this time whether -- I would recommend one or  
21 the other. It seems that both give the same results. Some  
22 are better for some problems and you just have to make a  
23 decision as to what occurs in it.

24           The model that you get involved in, first off, the  
25 Sequoyah auxiliary feedwater system is basically a

1 three-pump model. We have one turbine driven aux feedwater  
2 pump, and two motor-driven aux feedwater pumps with four  
3 steam generators.

4 The criteria for success is two out of the four  
5 steam generators receive water. We have a condensate  
6 storage tank as the primary source of water, and this is  
7 backed up by the ARCW supply, and this is basically what the  
8 system looks like on a flow type of basis. I don't want to  
9 make things more complicated than they are, but this is what  
10 it looks like when you get a GO model type of thing, and it  
11 just -- it depends on operators.

12 They have operators which, for instance, would be  
13 an angate. Their operator which they call a Number 10  
14 operator is an angate. Number 2 operator is an orgate.  
15 Number 11 operator is an amata angate. And you tie together  
16 the various components in a schematic such as this, and you  
17 assign probabilities of successes to the various components,  
18 and then the end result is the probability of success, which  
19 is what they work out.

20 As I say, the model for the auxiliary feedwater, I  
21 believe we ended up with about 1,200 components modeled in  
22 the system, and it took approximately four months to  
23 complete the study. We have provided a study to the NRC,  
24 and as I understand it, it is still under review.

25 MR. ZUDANS: How do you start this action here?

1           MR. CHRISTIE: Well, the way you start it is, they  
2 have what is known as a type 5 operator, and that is a  
3 signal, and for instance, here, the signal is, yes, there is  
4 water in the condensate storage tank, and that is the start,  
5 and then you go to the next part, which is a component 1,  
6 which is probably just a valve, and that valve says, if you  
7 give me water, I will pass that water with a certain  
8 probability. Okay? You just work yourself on down.

9           MR. ZUDANS: Okay, now this is another fixed  
10 scheme pre-set, and you start it at the same point. Could  
11 you in some way interfere and make some physical change to  
12 this model?

13           MR. CHRISTIE: Oh, yes, yes. One of the benefits  
14 that we have perceived out of the GO methodology is that  
15 component changes are fairly readily adaptable into the  
16 model, and for instance, if you make a component change in a  
17 fault tree, sometimes you change your top event quite a bit,  
18 and it gets complicated as to whether or not the top event  
19 is still the same top event when you add another component.

20           Adding a component in a GO model appears to us to  
21 be a fairly relatively easy thing to do without too much  
22 trouble, and it is one of the reasons we like it.

23           MR. ZUDANS: Supposing in this case where you  
24 started at the top by stating, yes, I do have water, do you  
25 want it, you could change some probability in the system in

1 such a way at some location that it would represent human  
2 error, and you have a small probability, a great probability  
3 of success, but supposing by human error it becomes a small  
4 probability.

5 MR. CHRISTIE: That is correct.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Could you do sensitivity studies?

7 MR. CHRISTIE: Yes, and we have.

8 MR. ZUDANS: On every -- oh.

9 MR. CHRISTIE: And we have. They have a program  
10 which provides sensitivity studies to you. However, they  
11 are having at the present time a little bit of difficulty  
12 with -- The Go program has been around for 15 years, and  
13 some of the more refined methods of changing and providing  
14 sensitivity studies are still being worked out. but they do  
15 have sensitivity. We have run sensitivity studies ourselves  
16 to see what -- how you would change the components and how  
17 it affects what happens type of thing.

18 MR. ZUDANS: In other words, if you have a certain  
19 probability of success at some point, you could vary that  
20 and see what the end result is --

21 MR. CHRISTIE: That is correct.

22 MR. ZUDANS: -- and you could in fact extract the  
23 most important components that way.

24 MR. CHRISTIE: Yes, and we have performed these  
25 studies.

1 MR. ZUDANS: You have?

2 MR. CHRISTIE: Yes.

3 MR. ZUDANS: It sounds very interesting.

4 MR. CHRISTIE: Yes, it is, and again, as I say, we  
5 have had problems by just changing one single point and  
6 seeing what effect it has versus their program, which is  
7 supposed to integrate all this together and give you the  
8 most important component. So, there are perhaps bugs still  
9 to be worked out in the program.

10 MR. ZUDANS: Thank you.

11 MR. CHRISTIE: The last study that we have is the  
12 full-scale safety and availability analysis. This is the  
13 one that EPRI and Kaman Sciences has approached us with last  
14 year, and which we have now agreed to participate in, and  
15 have a kickoff date of July the 1st, 1980. We basically  
16 started the modeling to provide two plant models, one to  
17 assess plant safety and one to evaluate plant availability.

18 The initial scope of the project, and I believe  
19 still will be quite a bit of the scope of the project, is  
20 plant availability. We did not only want to look at plant  
21 safety. We want to look at plant availability. So,  
22 non-safety systems will be included in the study.

23 The manpower requirements as we understand them  
24 today will be about 80 man months from Kaman and about 30  
25 man months from TVA. It is broken up into two phases, a

1 Phase One, a six-month quick look at the system, I mean, at  
2 the plant, and then a Phase 2, which is a rather more  
3 detailed affair.

4 The method that we are using hopefully is to try  
5 and work from a top down model. We will use gross  
6 simplifications as best we can in the first phase, and then  
7 we will refine it and provide more detail as we go on.

8 MR. ZUDANS: I see here that this GO methodology  
9 was funded by EPRI and it is in the public domain, right?

10 MR. CHRISTIE: That is in the public domain. As I  
11 say, EPRI provided the GO code to TVA. We have it in our  
12 own house, and we do use it.

13 MR. ZUDANS: Very well. Thank you.

14 MR. MARK: Any other questions?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. MARK: Thank you. I think that is very good.

17 I would propose that we leave this discussion and  
18 resume it after lunch one hour from now, at which point we  
19 will go to the Item C on the agenda as printed..

20 (Whereupon, at 1:05 p. m., the meeting was  
21 recessed, to reconvene at 2:05 p. m.)

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

(2:10 p.m.)

NRC/ACRS  
Sebyah  
7-9-80

Babineau/  
Bull

Tapes 6 & 7

Page 1

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554 2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

MR. MARK: I would like to resume the meeting.

Before going on with the agenda I think Mr. Tedesco wanted to add something to his comments this morning on schedule.

MR. TEDESCO: Yes, thank you, Dr. Mark.

I did discuss before lunch what we thought might be a schedule, if we were to go ahead with an ACRS meeting. However, as an option we would like to make the following to you: that we would support and encourage the ACRS to give very serious consideration to writing the letter this month. And the basis for that would be as follows: the staff feels confidently that it resolved the outstanding items that we have to deal with in terms of the TMI action plan. We are estimating about 37 or so. There are about eight attendant -- remain still open.

So I think we can reflect confidence of progress toward the prompt resolution of them. We do not feel as though there are any unusual safety issues before us that would cause us to have great difficulty in resolving with TVA.

We have the assurance by TVA of their support, their willingness to cooperate, their very prompt and expeditious resolution of these items.

So on this basis we would request serious consideration for the committee to provide a letter this month that would

1 address the full power operation of Sequoyah, both Units 1 and  
2 2 with regard to the staff resolution of the outstanding  
3 items.

4 Now what we would plan to do on Friday to help the  
5 committee would be to give you a quite detailed status report  
6 in our oral presentations, where we are, and then be prepared  
7 with adequate staff to answer any questions that may come up.

8 So we are proposing that as a very serious option,  
9 but if more needs -- expended schedule that would carry us into  
10 August.

11 Now a footnote that I would add, that in any case  
12 how the committee would go, we would request a letter from the  
13 committee that would deal at least with the hydrogen issue.

14 MR. MARK: Well, I obviously can't commit the  
15 committee to action on these points, but both Mr. Mathis and I  
16 are perfectly willing to raise this question with the committee,  
17 and then I think it will depend upon the feeling the committee  
18 can derive from the status report, which I don't think needs  
19 to be anything like as detailed as they were this morning.

20 On the other hand, the list of things on which one  
21 is still not absolutely settled should no doubt be available  
22 with a covering comment as to how they stand. So with respect  
23 to commitments from TVA and expectations on the part of the  
24 staff, and we will let this go as far as we can.

25 Obviously, we have still to discuss some things which

1 can be more sticky than some of the things which I know this  
2 morning didn't seem to raise big questions. And I guess both  
3 the general question concerning ice condensers and hydrogen  
4 in particular are kind of out on the table, not merely with  
5 respect to Sequoyah, at this particular time, and they are going  
6 to cause a lot of hard concern.

7 So thanks, Mr. Tedesco. I think we will take a note  
8 of that. We are certainly glad to do that.

9 MR. TEDESCO: Thank you very much.

10 MR. MARK: If we try to go on, I believe -- and I am  
11 not sure what the content of this next item is -- plans for  
12 future work is mentioned here, which I believe has to do with the  
13 risk assessment consideration of ice condenser, or Sequoyah  
14 in particular.

15 There may be some comments from TVA or some from the  
16 staff or some of each.

17 Does TVA have things mentioned under that heading?

18 (Pause.)

19 MR. CHRISTIE: This is Bob Christie, and I would say  
20 that basically as far as the TVA position on the future work,  
21 we are basically tied up with the Kaman Science Corporation  
22 EPRI contract, which started July 1st and hopefully will continue  
23 on through December 1981. And that is what our plans are as  
24 far as future work and risk assessment on Sequoyah are concerned.

25 MR. MARK: There might be added to that possibly the

1 ongoing discussion you referred to also with Sandia vis-a-vis  
2 the WASH-1400 type review?

3 MR. CHRISTIE: Yes, there would be. I understand  
4 that they are having funding problems but they are trying to  
5 resolve that problem and that they had -- we are interested in  
6 trying to resolve it, yes.

7 MR. MARK: There being, I guess, a report which it  
8 might -- well, at least where there are differences it would be  
9 good to know that they had come to rest somewhere.

10 If that, I judge that that was probably your thoughts  
11 in the connection of followup to this discussion of yours  
12 earlier. Are there comments from the NRC on this general  
13 subject?

14 Mr. Stahle?

15 MR. STAHLER: I think it is time for Matt Taylor to  
16 discuss this issue.

17 MR. MARK: Is this for future work or is it the PAS  
18 draft study or is it both?

19 MR. STAHLER: Matt, do you want to comment on either,  
20 future or what?

21 MR. TAYLOR: With respect to the system interaction  
22 study this was a study sponsored by the licensing people, not  
23 Research. I don't presently know the status of that. I under-  
24 stand there are some funding difficulties. And so I am not sure  
25 that I can comment on what its future status is.

1                   With respect to the methodology applications program,  
2 that has been sponsored by the Probabilistic Analysis staff.  
3 We are hopeful that the final reports will be complete on all  
4 four plants by the end of this fiscal year. But I always  
5 was admonished to acknowledge uncertainty of our schedules by  
6 qualitative estimates.

7                   I believe that is it in a nutshell. We do have some  
8 work underway which is entitled Reliability Evaluation Program,  
9 which is looking at other designs. That is a topic that I am  
10 not qualified to talk about in great depth, but that is ongoing  
11 at the moment.

12                   I believe that is all I have to say.

13                   MR. MARK: Now is that relevant just to future work  
14 or does that cover what there is on the item (a) on this  
15 agenda?

16                   MR. TAYLOR: No, I have a prepared presentation on  
17 item (a).

18                   MR. MARK: Oh. I guess then we have come to that  
19 which we would like to have.

20                   MR. TAYLOR: All right, I can make that brief or as  
21 lengthy as you want.

22                   MR. MARK: How about something in the middle then?

23                   (Laughter.)

24                   MR. TAYLOR: I wasn't quite sure exactly what topics  
25 you wanted to discuss today, so I thought what I would do is

6  
1 recap some of the risk assessment work that we have done and  
2 also discuss briefly the insights we have with respect to the  
3 ice condenser risks, the WASH-1400 design.

4 By way of background, WASH-1400 was issued in late  
5 1975. This covered two plants, basically the Surry PWR design  
6 and the Peach Bottom BWR design.

7 Subsequent to the issuance of the WASH-1400 we  
8 received a number of comments suggesting that perhaps we ought  
9 to look in a little more depth at more than just two reactors  
10 for an extrapolation on societal risk.

11 In response to those comments we undertook a  
12 methodology applications program, which basically had several  
13 thrusts, and we kicked this off in late 1976.

14 Basically, one thrust was a shorter term effort  
15 where we would try to assist the licensing people with generic  
16 issues and what have you. A longer term effort which was  
17 somewhat independent of any licensing user's request or need  
18 was to look at additional design. And this involved basically  
19 some analysis of systems as well as analysis of degraded core  
20 processes if you will, or core melt processes.

21 To this extent we undertook some code development work.  
22 Largely this was through Battelle Memorial Institute in  
23 Columbus, and the systems analysis was conducted largely in the  
24 Sandia Laboratories.

25 We undertook some code development work which was

1 culminated in the MARCH/CORRAL code, the MARCH code being  
2 meltdown accident response characteristics which basically looks  
3 at various sequences, the timing involved, the containment  
4 failure mode characteristics, over-pressure if you will, various  
5 timings involved with respect to meltdown of the core, penetra-  
6 tion of the reactor vessel, et cetera.

7 This code development was undertaken in recognition  
8 of the fact that the treatments in WASH-1400 for small LOCA's  
9 and transients which tended to dominate risk was quite  
10 limited. And so I think we are in a position now to say we do  
11 have upgraded capability to look at the meltdown accidents  
12 initiated from a small LOCA or a transient event.

13 I might mention that this MARCH code has been used  
14 in connection with some of the Rogovin investigations  
15 to look at the processes that went on in TMI.

16 Subsequent to WASH-1400 there was a risk assessment  
17 review group chartered that critiqued and provided peer review  
18 to the WASH-1400 techniques. They had a number of recommenda-  
19 tions, some technical, some with regard to why the use of event  
20 tree, fault tree techniques.

21 Some of the recommendations were to eliminate the  
22 smoothing techniques which were used to carry over a certain  
23 fraction of the probability of one release category to another  
24 in WASH-1400.

25 They made some very explicit reference to

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

uncertainties being somewhat larger than was stated in WASH-1400 and I certainly would, having looked at various systems and various designs, certainly subscribe to that statement.

So some of the work that we have undertaken has endeavored to recognize the recommendations of the Lewis report.

We have also within the past year had benefit of the risk assessment work that was conducted by the Federal Republic of Germany on their Biblis reactor. I will touch on, just give a perspective on what that was. Basically, they found that the transients and the small LOCA's also control the risks, as did WASH-1400.

MR. MARK: You didn't mention the CORRAL code.

MR. TAYLOR: Oh, the CORRAL code, I am sorry. That is really a containment radioactive release assessment, if you will. It is looking at the magnitudes of release of radioactivity that would accompany a particular sequence -- accompany release from the containment to the environment.

MR. MARK: So in the event of containment rupture it would discuss how much of what might get out.

MR. TAYLOR: Right. In other words, you might have so many curies or such and such fraction of the iodine --

MR. MARK: Does the attempt to assess the washing out of iodine or the deposition of aerosols and things of that kind?

MR. TAYLOR: Yes, sir. Largely, it is within containment processes. It would take account of such things as

1 an ice condenser, the retention characteristics of an ice  
2 condenser. It would take account of retention characteristics  
3 by spray, retention characteristics by plate out.

4 MR. MARK: And compare these with Surry?

5 MR. TAYLOR: Compare these largely from one sequence  
6 to another, and then we have used this work to go back and  
7 rebaseline the results in WASH-1400 and I will show you a little  
8 bit of what the outcome was.

9 MR. MARK: Very good, and then beyond the fencepost  
10 on, goes back to the CRACK code as it was and uses that?

11 MR. TAYLOR: Right. One can use the release  
12 categories as some sort of an indicator. In other words, if  
13 you look at the release magnitudes you can then use the release  
14 categories in WASH-1400 as sort of an indicator of how the risk  
15 stacks up for various accident sequences.

16 MR. MARK: I like that approach, because I don't  
17 believe too much concerning CRACK code.

18 MR. TAYLOR: I will show you both here, a little  
19 bit, the results of both.

20 MR. MARK: You could guess the rest from a  
21 demographic comparison.

22 MR. TAYLOR: Well, I will show you the results of  
23 running CRACK on some individual sequences.

24 MR. MARK: Very good.

25 MR. TAYLOR: Again I did mention that subsequent to

10  
1 the -- well, TMI, there was some results -- or investigations,  
2 the Presidential Kameny investigations, the Rogovin investiga-  
3 tion. I believe in both reports they supported wider use of  
4 risk assessment techniques.

5 The integrated reliability evaluation program was  
6 initiated back the latter part of this past year. It was  
7 undertaken with the Crystal River plant, an existing B&W plant,  
8 and I will mention some of the basic results here.

9 Recently, the probabilistic analysis staff has been  
10 involved in the question of the Indian Point interim operation.  
11 And a little scoping exercise was done there to explore how  
12 the dominant accident scenarios might (inaudible)  
13 risk for the Indian Point plant. And as part of that effort  
14 we did undertake to use the results from the reactor safety  
15 study methodology applications program, RSSMAP is the shorthand  
16 for it, to rebaseline to WASH-1400, PWR and BWR design.

17 And as part of this work we also took a look at how  
18 these designs might vary at a populated site; namely, the  
19 Indian Point 2 site. And I will show you or give you a quick  
20 overview on the results of that.

21 One of the plants we did use was the Sequoyah plant  
22 as an indicator of the risk of one design.

23 Now the results of all these studies that I have  
24 mentioned IREP, RSSMAP, WASH-1400, Federal Republic of Germany,  
25 the perspectives that they have provided are set forth on this

11  
1 slide.

2 One can see that there is, with respect to the  
3 estimated probability of severe core damage; namely, core melt,  
4 the estimates vary by roughly an order of magnitude. One can  
5 ascribe some significance to this. I would again acknowledge  
6 that there is substantial uncertainty around any of these  
7 estimates. But these are roughly best estimates or central  
8 estimates, if you will.

9 What I will be talking about subsequent to this  
10 largely will be the Surry, Peach Bottom and Sequoyah designs.

11 Now all the studies that we are aware of to date has  
12 suggested that one can go into a design as certainly a start  
13 point for focusing on the risk of a design, with a number of  
14 accident sequences. These are most likely the ones that you will  
15 find that dominate the spectrum of either core melt and/or the  
16 risks from core melt. There will be high magnitudes of release  
17 accompanying some of these. There will be lower magnitudes  
18 of release accompanying others.

19 MR. CATTON: Excuse me, how did your probability  
20 of severe core damage per reactor year for Indian Point compare  
21 with the mini-WASH-1400 study done by the Zion/Indian Point  
22 utilities?

23 MR. TAYLOR: I think we are higher, somewhat higher.

24 MR. CATTON: By a factor of 20?

25 MR. TAYLOR: No, like factors of 2ish. Oh, I should,

1 let me go back to that slide. Let me take just a few minutes  
2 and point out --

3 MR. CATTON: I thought they were a factor of 100  
4 below Surry.

5 MR. TAYLOR: No, not with respect to core melt. That  
6 may be with respect to a certain release category.

7 MR. CATTON: You are right, thank you.

8 MR. TAYLOR: I think we are comparable in the core  
9 melt estimates, within the uncertainties of these estimates.

10 MR. CATTON: That is right.

11 MR. TAYLOR: This reflects an estimate that existed  
12 after some of the interim steps were taken, which back in  
13 interim requirements were taken or put forth on Indian Point  
14 back in about December. These did look at some of the risk  
15 dominant scenarios and recommended some improvements in the  
16 interim.

17 MR. CATTON: But that number does compare favorably  
18 with theirs?

19 MR. TAYLOR: I can't recall their specific number,  
20 but I believe it is fair to say yes.

21 MR. MARK: Did you have a comment on just that point?

22 SPEAKER: (Inaudible.)

23 MR. MARK: Thank you.

24 MR. TAYLOR: Do you recall the number that --

25 SPEAKER: (Inaudible.)

1 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, several times ten to the minus  
2 five. But I don't remember.

3 MR. CATTON: It doesn't bear on Sequoyah.

4 MR. TAYLOR: No.

5 MR. CATTON: It was just for my own information.

6 MR. MARK: Does the number that is shown here for  
7 Surry relate to Surry as she was in 1975 or after some of the  
8 action plans?

9 MR. TAYLOR: As it was in WASH-1400, so that would be  
10 1973-4 vintage.

11 And the number I have here for Sequoyah relates to,  
12 as we understood it, several years ago when we undertook the --

13 MR. MARK: So it also is pre-TMI?

14 MR. TAYLOR: It is also pre-TMI.

15 Now as I was saying, all of these studies have  
16 served to point out a number of sequences that can be used as  
17 a point of departure if you will. These will likely control  
18 the core melt and probability and the risk spectrum.

19 For example, these are primarily geared to the PWR.  
20 In WASH-1400 --

21 MR. CATTON: How do I recognize hydrogen burn?

22 MR. TAYLOR: You don't on this one. The containment  
23 failure mode is not included here, but I will touch on that in  
24 a moment.

25 MR. CATTON: Okay.

14

1 MR. TAYLOR: The Surry was dominated largely by those  
2 two sequences, the risk itself. The core melt was dominated  
3 by these sequences. In the IREP plant, for example, Crystal  
4 River plant, that particular sequence was a very important  
5 sequence. And they are like one-third of the core melt  
6 probability.

7 And the small LOCA's also came into play. In the  
8 ice condenser we found these sequences tended to be quite  
9 important to the risks, and I will give you some perspective  
10 on how important in a moment.

11 I think it is important just to recall when I talk  
12 some of this alphabet soup here that what I will be talking about  
13 in the case of the ice condensers is simultaneous failure of  
14 all engineered safety features, or mainly the containment spray  
15 and heat removal systems and the core cooling recirculation  
16 systems in the recirculation phase, following a loss of coolant  
17 accident.

18 Now in the reactor safety study methodology  
19 applications program, and I will call that RSSMAP for short  
20 hereafter. The backup of the sequences were compared with  
21 the WASH-1400 PWR design in this histogram form.

22 In other words, this is simply a histogram reflecting  
23 the release categories as set forth in WASH-1400. One could  
24 look at this and say, well, it appears to be some comparability  
25 of risk. Well, largely the risk was dominated in WASH-1400 by

15  
1 these three categories. So within the uncertainties of analysis  
2 one would say those were quite comparable.

3 MR. MARK: Which is ice condenser and which is RSS?

4 MR. TAYLOR: Oh, I am sorry. The ice condenser  
5 would be this one here, I believe. Yes.

6 Sorry, that is not where we marked on this.

7 (Pause.)

8 Well, this does not give you very much fine structure  
9 to take a look at just what sequences have the greatest impact,  
10 and we have tried to do that here, say in connection with our  
11 recent work.

12 The dominant, what dominated the risk of the PWR in  
13 WASH-1400 was this release category number 2.

14 MR. MARK: I am a little worried about your  
15 identifying the ice condenser. The frequency for the ice  
16 condenser is a little lower than that for Surry on the table.

17 MR. TAYLOR: In what respect? Which categories are  
18 you talking about?

19 MR. MARK: Well, probability of severe core damage.  
20 But these are the high release categories.

21 MR. TAYLOR: These are the high release categories;  
22 you do not see the lesser release categories which really  
23 contribute most to the probability of core melt.

24 MR. MARK: Okay.

25 MR. TAYLOR: Okay? They are more probable, but they

16  
1 are more biased toward the lesser releases if you will.

2 MR. MARK: Thank you.

3 MR. TAYLOR: I am not sure you have this slide.  
4 I just want to use it for a second to set the stage for the  
5 next slide.

6 When one talks about risks, there are a number of  
7 risk measures one might adopt. I believe the recent concern  
8 with respect to Indian Point was acute fatalities and possibility  
9 of latent cancer fatality.

10 So in other words, this is the concern that I think  
11 most people think about in terms of risk. So I will talk about  
12 the chance of public risk from the ice condenser versus the  
13 WASH-1400 design in terms of these two parameters.

14 One can also talk individual risk, which is rather  
15 independent of the population beyond the reactor. I will talk  
16 a little bit about that.

17 One can also look at the risk impact of particular  
18 sequences, and I will talk a little bit about that also. I  
19 would like to jump into these two first - individual risk versus  
20 distance.

21 (Pause.)

22 Well, on this viewgraph what we have is the reactor  
23 safety study, BWR/PWR designs, and the impact of the rebaselining  
24 effort, which as I said, involved rebaselining some of the  
25 principal sequences with the updated code, the MARCH and the

17  
1 CORRAL code development work. And it also involved eliminating  
2 smoothing and the calculation of the explicit sequences.

3 The net effect was not large. Now we also did the  
4 same thing with the ice condenser using the MARCH/CORRAL results  
5 and the results of the systems analysis done by Sandia and ran  
6 the CRACK model to get a perspective of how this particular,  
7 the ice condenser compared with the WASH-1400 design.

8 Within the uncertainties of these analyses one would  
9 say the risk of a few fatalities, the risk to an individual  
10 would be comparable, as a function of distance beyond the plant.  
11 Again this is site independent. This was only designed  
12 dependently.

13 I would point out also this assumes that a person,  
14 the individual located offsite can be quickly randomly located  
15 anywhere around the plant, and he would not move until one day  
16 after the cloud had passed. He would see one day's worth of  
17 exposure.

18 So in essence, no prompt evacuation.

T. 7  
19 This next viewgraph illustrates the same information  
20 but with respect to an individual's risk for latent cancer  
21 fatality. Again you can see the ice condenser and the PWR/BWR  
22 designs in WASH-1400 are comparable, all similar.

23 We also took a look at, you recall this histogram  
24 I just showed, we took a look at some of the key sequences in  
25 that histogram and the MARCH/CORRAL predictions with respect to

18

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

the release magnitudes.

MR. CATTON: How did the MARCH code handle the steam spike that occurs at vessel failure and couple it to the ice?

MR. TAYLOR: We did take a look at what they call debris fragmentation, which was a quenching spike, if you will, after you have penetrated the vessel.

Now you would not have any spike as you leave the vessel unless you had the vessel at some pressure. Not all scenarios do have that. The dominant ones here would, however. And that would be about, as I recall, don't hold me precisely to this number, but roughly 25 psi spikes, as I recall, as you penetrated the vessel.

MR. CATTON: So there must be some model --

MR. TAYLOR: There is a model.

MR. CATTON: -- that takes care of the condensation on the ice?

MR. TAYLOR: Yes. In fact, it depends on when particular sequence, the timing --

MR. CATTON: You have got a factor of 4 less on the pressure spike. I think it is about 120 without an ice condenser and a lot bigger volume. See, you got what, half the volume in ice?

How reliable? What is the uncertainty on that number?

MR. TAYLOR: Oh, there is uncertainty in all these analyses. Let me --

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. CATTON: Well, I think I understand that.

2 MR. TAYLOR: I don't --

3 MR. CATTON: There is a lot of uncertainty in using  
4 MARCH alone.

5 MR. TAYLOR: That is correct.

6 MR. CATTON: And I think what you are showing here  
7 is that the risk associated with ice condenser is less.

8 MR. TAYLOR: No, I am saying it is similar, within  
9 the uncertainties of analysis it is similar. I can't make a  
10 conclusion that it is less or it is greater.

11 MR. CATTON: Backfill is not probability, and I see  
12 a factor of 10.

13 MR. TAYLOR: A factor of 10? Where?

14 MR. CATTON: Well, at the distance of 10 miles. I  
15 see a factor of 10, I believe.

16 MR. TAYLOR: Okay, well, one should not -- let me  
17 get back to that then. One should not conclude that the  
18 risk is dominated in that 10-mile spectrum, but most of your  
19 people tend to be out here. And then if you were going to  
20 measure the chances of acute -- or use as a measure the  
21 chance of latent cancer fatalities, this would be a small  
22 contribution to the total.

23 MR. CATTON: Okay, but the curve is clearly not  
24 above?

25 MR. TAYLOR: No.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

20

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-7345

MR. CATTON: So the MARCH calculation --

MR. TAYLOR: It certainly could be if you include these -- you know, look at the -- what I am saying is that we see no apparent great differences.

MR. CATTON: The conclusion I would draw from this then is that the ice condenser is about the same as any other part?

MR. TAYLOR: The overall risk is not significantly greater.

MR. CATTON: Okay. Now that is based on the use of the MARCH code, which by its originator is highly uncertain?

MR. TAYLOR: Yes.

MR. CATTON: Okay? That is the only point I wanted to make. I don't know how much faith to put in all these numbers.

MR. TAYLOR: Well, I think --

MR. CATTON: Very little?

MR. TAYLOR: Well, all I am saying is, that whatever the uncertainty is, all right, and I have heard Dr. Vesely describe it on the core melt as perhaps order of magnitude, and when you get up to the large end of the consequence you can put your whole hand, there are several orders of magnitude. All right? But this is the overall uncertainty.

The point is that this does represent the best we have in terms of a consistent comparison.

21  
1 MR..CATTON: But is it good enough to make decisions  
2 with respect to ice condenser containment and things like  
3 inerting or not inerting?

4 MR. TAYLOR: Okay, well I would go back to my first  
5 slide with these. These efforts were not undertaken for  
6 licensing purposes. They were undertaken for research purposes.  
7 I am not sure decisions do hang on this. All right?

8 MR. CATTON: Okay.

9 MR. TAYLOR: This is information that you may wish  
10 to consider with respect to licensing.

11 MR. CATTON: Thank you.

12 MR. MARK: Before you take that off I am wondering  
13 if there is a confusing point in the labeling. This is listed  
14 a probability versus distance given a core melt.

15 MR. TAYLOR: Right.

16 MR. MARK: But that really isn't what it means, is  
17 it? Isn't that the probability per year --

18 MR. TAYLOR: Right. In other words, if I were  
19 to multiply this in effect by ten to the minus four I would have  
20 the absolute.

21 MR. MARK: Okay.

22 MR. TAYLOR: I should go back --

23 MR. MARK: Then it is properly labeled?

24 MR. TAYLOR: Properly labeled, right.

25 MR. MARK: Then the note that the core melt

22

1 probability is assumed to be this is totally irrelevant?

2 MR. TAYLOR: That is right. You are correct. Let  
3 me tell you why that is there. That represents the average of  
4 the population of the designs that we have seen so far. All  
5 right.

6 But if you look at the core melt probability that  
7 I showed on the earlier viewgraph, that roughly is the average.

8 MR. MARK: So it is an informative note, but it is --

9 MR. TAYLOR: That is all it is.

10 MR. MARK: -- it looks as if it were to be applied  
11 to the graph in some way, which it isn't. This is the  
12 probability per core melt.

13 MR. TAYLOR: Right, per core melt.

14 Now, Dr. Catton, I am not sure I answered your  
15 question fully on --

16 MR. CATTON: You answered my question. I am just  
17 more unsettled than ever about the use of these methods to come  
18 to any conclusions. These numbers are really awful small, and  
19 you are talking, and they are based on MARCH code, and it is  
20 not a random process.

21 I think when you got molten core on the floor it is  
22 a deterministic thing. It is not a random thing and probabilis-  
23 tic methods on the slide.

24 MR. TAYLOR: I agree, and now you will find that in  
25 WASH-1400, really the only uncertainties that were carried

23  
1 forward were those associated with component failure rates and  
2 the systems analysis.

3 It was not carried forth in the consequence modeling.  
4 It reflected best estimates. And then there were judgments  
5 made with respect to the uncertainties with regard to the  
6 CRACK modeling, the uncertainties with respect to the systems  
7 modeling, uncertainties with respect to the MARCH and CORRAL  
8 release modeling, if you will.

9 MR. CATTON: So I would put more, an uncertainty  
10 maybe 10 to the 3 on this rather than 10 or 100.

11 MR. TAYLOR: Do you have -- I don't -- well, I will  
12 be quiet. I was going to say I would love to see your analysis.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. CATTON: I didn't make any analysis, but nobody  
15 else did either.

16 MR. TAYLOR: No, there has been some analysis made  
17 on the -- this is an entirely different program, and perhaps  
18 one should talk about that at some later time.

19 Getting back to your question about the vessel  
20 penetration, this viewgraph is to illustrate some of the  
21 MARCH predictions with respect -- it is not in there, this is --  
22 let me see if I have --

23 MR. CATTON: Is there any way I can tell from the  
24 offset soup whether the hydrogen burn policy --

25 MR. TAYLOR: Well, that is the point I want to make

1 here.

2 MR. CATTON: Okay.

3 MR. TAYLOR: You don't have this, but the, if one  
4 looked at failure in the steam over-pressure mode, and let me  
5 say this is the risk dominant scenario that was identified. So  
6 if you look at the steam over-pressure you find that the MARCH  
7 predictions had that the core melt would start at about 152  
8 minutes, end at about 180 minutes; the reactor vessel would  
9 fail at about 193 minutes; the ice would melt, would be  
10 complete in about 273 minutes; the containment failure, if now  
11 no other process occurred such as hydrogen burn or steam  
12 explosion, this is simply failure of the containment heat  
13 removal and the quenching systems and the core cooling  
14 simultaneously, that the containment would fail at roughly  
15 300 minutes through steam over-pressure.

16 Now on the other hand, this again, looking at this  
17 next line, this is the failure if we have some fragmentation as  
18 we fall into the reactor cavity, combined again with the  
19 pulse of the reactor vessel itself, the pulse from the melt  
20 through the reactor vessel.

21 Again, start of core melt at 152 minutes, end at  
22 about 180 minutes; the reactor vessel would fail at about 193;  
23 ice melt would be complete at 195; containment fails roughly  
24 at 197. For all practical purposes the containment would fail  
25 within the time domain when the reactor vessel melted through.

1 All right? So there is a significant difference  
2 here that can be attributed to this pulse during the meltthrough.

3 Now I don't think I have a great deal of credibility  
4 in saying there is a big difference between 193 minutes and  
5 197 minutes. But I think the insight is that it would fail in  
6 that time domain.

7 MR. CATTON: Does it make any difference as far as  
8 the ultimate consequences, that early, 301 minutes versus 190?

9 MR. TAYLOR: No, I think the big element here is  
10 the relationship to the ice melt, which can be a retention  
11 factor for retaining the fission products. That is the big  
12 variable in this case.

13 Then I can go through the similar things, assuming  
14 a steam explosion, you would fail your vessel prior to, through  
15 the steam explosion mechanism prior to melting through the  
16 bottom of the reactor vessel. And you could look at the hydrogen  
17 burning. One can't say just when the hydrogen will burn as  
18 it accumulates in the ice condenser, but certainly as the core  
19 undergoes degradation you have a large window here where  
20 hydrogen could burn.

21 MR. CATTON: If the hydrogen burn occurs early, before  
22 the reactor vessel fails, you may not have the scavenging effect  
23 of the ice to rely on.

24 MR. TAYLOR: That is correct.

25 MR. CATTON: Does that change things dramatically?

1 MR. TAYLOR: Yes, it does. Well, I won't say  
2 dramatically. I will give you a perspective on that when we  
3 get into the individual sequences. All right?

4 MR. CATTON: Okay, sure.

5 MR. TAYLOR: But it does have an effect in that you  
6 do fail at an earlier time and the retention processes are not  
7 operative, simply because you are failing in this earlier time.  
8 I say not operative; I am saying it has less time before those  
9 retention processes attack on the release. That is the biggest  
10 difference we see.

11 Now as you recall from the histogram, these are  
12 individual sequences that we have run. I am sorry, this is a  
13 very poor viewgraph here, but this is the risk of -- individual  
14 risk of acute fatality versus distance for various core melt  
15 scenarios that were found to proponently contribute to that  
16 histogram and/or the risk.

17 You will find that at the close-in distances what  
18 we see here is that the combined failure, the S<sub>2</sub>HF sequence is  
19 dominant. All right?

20 The CRACK model does not predict fatalities beyond  
21 about one and a half miles in this particular scenario. On the  
22 other hand, you will find that the steam explosion can't have  
23 an impact at some greater distance, so that if you would take  
24 care of just one sequence, for example, you still would have some  
25 chance of affecting people at some greater distance with a

1 different sequence.

2 The point is here there is a hierarchy of sequences.  
3 Now if we were to inert this containment for example, let's  
4 say we eliminate the hydrogen burn. All of these cases here  
5 entitled Gamma are the hydrogen burn cases. All right?

6 If we were to eliminate those three sequences, the  
7 rough magnitude of the surface might look something like this.  
8 That is, again within the uncertainties of the analysis, that  
9 is what one would see.

10 MR. CATTON: Factor of 10 maybe?

11 MR. TAYLOR: Maybe. But that is only on this  
12 particular measure of risk.

13 MR. ZUDANS: The reduction of distance is only, I  
14 guess related to the fact that you have a larger radius.

15 MR. TAYLOR: Well, there are some imperfections on  
16 the scenario. There is mixtures of isotopes that are predicted  
17 to accompany each one of these scenarios. This particular  
18 case here is failure of the emergency core cooling system in  
19 the recirc phase following an intermediate size loss of coolant  
20 accident. Then a steam explosion occurs.

21 This would be a rather heated energetic release, and  
22 this would tend to put a release out at somewhat greater  
23 distance of the plant.

24 Again this slide is the individual, or viewgraph is  
25 the individual risk of latent cancer fatality for various

28

1 scenarios, quite similar to the other one. You can see again  
2 that the S<sub>2</sub>HF scenario, the combined failure of the recirc  
3 phase of the core cooling and containment systems, followed by  
4 hydrogen burn.

5 Again, the gamma scenarios are dominant in terms of  
6 the expected risk of latent cancer fatality to an individual.  
7 If one were to again eliminate these particular cases, the  
8 gamma cases, then you could see here is again this Event V  
9 scenario. So depending on where you want to take your point  
10 of reference beyond the plant you could have maybe an order of  
11 magnitude considerably less, due to preventing the hydrogen  
12 burn.

13 Now I mentioned I would show some of the design  
14 comparisons in terms of societal risk. We did this work  
15 recently for reporting to the commissioners in connection with  
16 the Indian Point design. The Indian Point site is acknowledged  
17 to be one of, probably the most populated site.

18 What we did was assume, we placed, magically placed  
19 these designs at the Indian Point site, and took a look at  
20 what the impacts might be. And I don't want to dwell on this,  
21 but this is the CRACK model results for the Indian Point site.  
22 Again one can see here is the WASH-1400 BWR design, the WASH-  
23 1400 PWR design, the ice condenser design, and the estimated  
24 Indian Point design.

25 And item number 5 is the effect of some interim

1 actions that were taken, as best we could gauge their effects.

2 And again at the Indian Point 2 site, this is the  
3 latent cancer risk. You can see here that the ice condenser  
4 design and the Peach Bottom design or the WASH-1400 BWR design,  
5 quite comparable, in terms of the predicted results from the  
6 CRACK model.

7 This intermediate case is the PWR design, and the  
8 two lower cases are the Indian Point design.

9 So on this basis I would conclude whether you wish  
10 to accept that for decisionmaking and licensing or you wish to  
11 accept that as simply a viewpoint of someone exercising these  
12 techniques. I would conclude that the Sequoyah design is quite  
13 similar to the WASH-1400 PWR and BWR design as far as the risk,  
14 public risk from reactor accidents.

15 That is about all I have to say.

16 MR. CATTON: In the WASH-1400 study was the BWR  
17 containment inerted?

18 MR. TAYLOR: Yes.

19 MR. CATTON: Thank you.

20 MR. MARK: So the gamma sequence didn't apply?

21 MR. TAYLOR: Well, there was a little different  
22 nomenclature, but --

23 MR. MARK: Yes.

24 MR. TAYLOR: -- perhaps I should say something.

25 Inerting had no effect because the dominant scenarios broke the

1 containment before the core melted.

2 Again, these are all based on MARCH and CORRAL.

3 MR. MARK: Can you easily say what accounts for the  
4 appreciable difference between, say in that last graph you had  
5 of the latent risk?

6 MR. TAYLOR: The last graph?

7 MR. MARK: You have Indian Point appreciably, but  
8 whether significantly or not is another matter, below Surry.

9 MR. TAYLOR: Right --

10 MR. MARK: Why is that?

11 MR. TAYLOR: My perspective is that they have taken  
12 a -- the perspective I have now is that those were high release  
13 categories that appeared in WASH-1400 as the other designs,  
14 have been somewhat reduced in probability, considerably  
15 reduced in probability.

16 MR. MARK: Well, you set the numbers down for  
17 steam explosion?

18 MR. TAYLOR: No, that is not the case. For example,  
19 that event (inaudible) in essence -- -- loss of coolant action  
20 followed by the core melt. The containment has no real  
21 (inaudible) This scenario is located inside of the containment  
22 -- -- that design is accommodated somewhat uniquely with respect  
23 to this scenario.

24 MR. MARK: So Indian Point has better mitigating  
25 features than Surry did?

1 MR. TAYLOR: On the basis of what we can say or see  
2 on that scoping analysis, using development accidents (inaudible)  
3 see the problem in a number of other designs.

4 MR. MARK: Very good.

5 MR. TAYLOR: Yes.

6 MR. MARK: Now what accounts for the further setdown  
7 from 4 to 5, which is Indian Point before fix and after fix?

8 MR. TAYLOR: This is again the results of the interim  
9 actions that were taken -- -- we thus engaged them, and they  
10 had a certain impact on particular accident scenarios, all the  
11 types that I showed.

12 (Inaudible)

13 MR. MARK: Those fixes could just as easily then be  
14 applied to Sequoyah and Surry?

15 MR. TAYLOR: Well, I won't say just as easily.  
16 Perhaps. I can't say just as easily. I would guess, yes.

17 MR. MARK: But aren't they the TMI action items?

18 MR. TAYLOR: No. No, these are special. Well, they  
19 included TMI action items, but there were special interim  
20 actions on the Indian Point design.

21 I believe these actions were also taken up at Zion.  
22 Now perhaps -- -- would like to add -- am I correct?

23 (Pause.)

24 MR. GARY ZIMMERMAN (?): Dr. Mark, you might  
25 remember last winter, early spring we were down here to talk

32

1 about design at Indian Point, special reviews in view of the  
2 high population density. Like Matt Taylor indicated, they were  
3 interim measures that we elected to pursue with those two  
4 licensees and those design, Indian Point facility, and there  
5 were differences of opinion as to how much it did contribute  
6 to a reduction in risk.

7 I think for the most part what Matt has up there  
8 was a general consensus -- -- contributing.

9 Some of them could be applied to Sequoyah and other  
10 plants, and some were quite unique.

11 MR. TAYLOR: There is one, for example, that might  
12 be difficult to apply. Sequoyah has automatic, as I understand  
13 it, automatic initiation in the recirculation phase for their  
14 core cooling system. Indian Point does not. So they  
15 are dependent totally on the -- I won't say totally but heavily  
16 on the human and the human procedures.

17 So there was some extraordinary effort gone to to  
18 strengthen the procedures, the training, and what have you.

19 Now that in itself amounts to roughly a factor of  
20 2, if you will. The human was roughly one-half. Hardware was  
21 roughly the other half in that particular scenario.

22 So Sequoyah would not benefit from that extra  
23 training necessarily since the human does function as a backup.  
24 It would largely be hardware dominated.

25 So one would have to examine from a sequence to

1 sequence basis.

2 MR. MARK: Well, one last question. I am sure it is  
3 not in the study or on this graph. We have seen the statement  
4 a number of times that, and the arguments concerning hydrogen  
5 control and small containments. But since TMI the probability  
6 of accidents releasing much hydrogen has been greatly reduced.

7 And so I am wondering what that would do to one of  
8 these graphs. That was in the SECY 107, for instance.

9 MR. TAYLOR: I think the probability of getting to  
10 that conclusion (inaudible) condition has been reduced, but once  
11 you get to that condition the probability of hydrogen being  
12 involved is still about the same.

13 MR. MARK: I would understand that.

14 MR. TAYLOR: And then the probability of --

15 MR. MARK: It must have been a prevention step.

16 MR. TAYLOR: Right, it is a prevention step, which  
17 could be taken on a number of sequences --

18 MR. MARK: Which presumably applies fairly generally  
19 to quite a number of plants since the TMI action plan is  
20 generally applied.

21 MR. TAYLOR: That is true. Certainly you would  
22 improve the operator's perception of the factors in input  
23 degraded core circulation.

24 MR. MARK: But that statement is not based however  
25 on the study of the sort that you have described? It is just an

34

1 article of faith?

2 MR. TAYLOR: Would you repeat that?

3 MR. MARK: Well, the statement that we have reduced  
4 the hydrogen generation probability by quite a bit, which  
5 allows us to continue to operate certain plants, by the TMI  
6 action, is not based on the study that you are describing to us  
7 or a similar study?

8 MR. TAYLOR: No.

9 MR. MARK: But is, I said, an unquantified article  
10 of faith.

11 MR. TAYLOR: Well, I think it is generally agreed  
12 that they have improved the situation with respect to the TMI  
13 scenario, the transient scenario. But it is an unquantified  
14 article of faith.

15 (Pause.)

end  
P. 6&7  
Burrell

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

25

1 MR. DILWORTH: I am George Dilworth, Chief,  
2 Nuclear Engineering and Engineering Design for TVA, and  
3 today I would like to discuss with you the efforts that TVA  
4 has made in evaluation of hydrogen above the design basis at  
5 Sequoyah, and other TVA plants.

6 At TMI-II, the core was uncovered to the extent  
7 that severe core damage and resulting hydrogen generation  
8 from zircwater reaction occurred. This ultimately led to  
9 hydrogen release to the containment atmosphere, and the  
10 subsequent assumed hydrogen burn which produced a 28 pounds  
11 per square inch pressure spike. The hydrogen release, a  
12 portion of which burned, resulted from the zirconium water  
13 reaction in the estimated range of approximately 25 to 50  
14 percent.

15 We recognized in our nuclear program review that  
16 we had in-house at TVA in 1979 the need to thoroughly  
17 investigate hydrogen generation as a result of core damage  
18 that could occur on a TVA plant.

19 Beginning without Sequoyah and Watts Bar plant, we  
20 started to study. Our initial efforts in the study of  
21 hydrogen were focused on the TMI vent, and the capability of  
22 Sequoyah containment to withstand hydrogen combustion.

23 Since these initial efforts that we made, we have  
24 made a limited study of risk similar to WASH-1400, and Mr.  
25 Christie spoke somewhat of this this morning. We identified

1 representative transits which could lead to some core  
2 degradation, and investigated the more important concepts  
3 for the prevention or mitigation of consequences from  
4 hydrogen combustion.

5 Concurrent with these efforts, TVA has been  
6 aggresssively pursuing the implementation of the new  
7 NUREG-0578 requirements, and other NUREG requirements, and  
8 those that TVA also has self-imposed on itself to  
9 substantially reduce the chance of a situation similar to  
10 TMI where core damage could occur, and hydrogen result.

11 We believe that because of its low risk level,  
12 Sequoyah is safe to operate at full power based on the  
13 present capability of the ice condenser containment, its  
14 recombiner and hydrogen purge system, and the substantial  
15 improvements in equipment and training which are being  
16 implemented.

17 We believe that the additional reduction of  
18 overall risk may be achieved by protecting the containment  
19 from consequences involving metal water reactions and  
20 hydrogen releases beyond the design basis of Sequoyah  
21 nuclear plant.

22 We have initiated what we believe to be a  
23 reasonable and positive approach to the problem by  
24 committing substantial resources in an effort to install,  
25 afther a thorough safety review by TVA and NRC staff over

1 the next couple of months, an interim distributed ignition  
2 system, and improve this interim system to a permanent  
3 system as development work proceeds.

4 MR. CATTON: Are you going to describe this?

5 MR. DILWORTH: Yes, whenever we get to that.

6 The activities that are going on TVA have been  
7 going on for the past nine months.

8 As I stated earlier, we have studied the hydrogen  
9 question for about nine months. We have determined that  
10 Sequoyah can withstand substantial amounts of hydrogen above  
11 the design basis. We have made significant modifications  
12 through NUREG-0578 requirements and other TVA imposed  
13 requirements to reduce the potential degrading events.

14 We have done a limited risk assessment showing  
15 that Sequoyah is comparable to the WASH-1400 PWR reference  
16 reference plant.

17 We have studied a number of proposed concepts for  
18 resolution of hydrogen issues. We have an interim  
19 distributed ignition system that we chosen for  
20 implementation at Sequoyah. We have development work on  
21 controlled ignition that is proceeding now, and we are also  
22 studying halon suppression as an alternative approach.

23 Just quickly here to review the capability of the  
24 Sequoyah containment. It has a yield pressure of 33 psig,  
25 an ultimate pressure of 42.5 psig, a volume of 1. million

1 cubic feet. It has a containment capability to withstand,  
2 we think, 25 percent metal water reaction based on this  
3 ultimate strength.

4 I would like to say, in regard to the analyses  
5 that we have run to determine this capability of metal water  
6 reaction, we feel that the analyses have been very  
7 conservative, simplistic to a great degree, and should not  
8 be the final basis to determine the capability of Sequoyah  
9 containment.

10 As you will see later, we have attempted to  
11 develop more proper physical bases for modeling and  
12 determining what the pressure, and therefore the final  
13 capability of metal water reaction would be.

14 MR. MARK: That pressure of pressure of 33 psig  
15 that is design pressure?

16 MR. DILWORTH: Design pressure is 12 psig.

17 MR. MARK: So that is close to three times.

18 MR. DILWORTH: This is yield pressure of 33 psig,  
19 yield strength.

20 MR. MARK: Fine.

21 MR. ZUDANS: You say that your assumption is burn  
22 is instantaneous?

23 MR. DILWORTH: Let me clarify that instantaneous.

24 MR. ZUDANS: How instant is it?

25 MR. DILWORTH: That estimates that means to me

1 that it is a rapid burn, a flash burn without shock waves.

2 MR. ZUDANS: All right.

3 Have you generated something like a pressure  
4 package through the containment, or you just compute the  
5 ultimate steady state?

6 MR. DILWORTH: This was not a time history.

7 MR. ZUDANS: Would you expect that this type of  
8 burn would create a very high spike with decay to some  
9 steady value state?

10 MR. DILWORTH: Assume that all the hydrogen  
11 evolves to the upper compartments, and the rapid burn  
12 occurred in the upper compartment instantaneously with no  
13 shock wave, and the resulting pressure --

14 MR. ZUDANS: How did you compute the resulting  
15 pressure?

16 MR. DILWORTH: We worked backward from the  
17 ultimate strength, and came up with a 25 percent metal water  
18 reaction. I don't know the total pounds of hydrogen. I  
19 don't have it with, but I think that we could probably get  
20 it.

21 Dave Goesser of Westinghouse, is working with us  
22 here.

23 MR. GOESSER: Dave Goesser of Westinghouse. It is  
24 a little over 500 pounds hydrogen burn in the upper  
25 compartment, as George described. It is a very rapid burn

1 with no variation of the heat synchs that are there in terms  
2 of the containment sprays, and only in the upper compartment  
3 volumes.

4 MR. ZUDANS: But the computed pressure is some  
5 kind of a static quantity. It is not dynamically computed  
6 pressure.

7 MR. GOESSER: It is not dynamic.

8 MR. ZUDANS: Your pressure spike as a function of  
9 time could be 10 times as high?

10 MR. GOESSER: No.

11 MR. ZUDANS: How many times?

12 MR. CATTON: This is an upper limit, taking a  
13 fixed volume, putting some energy in it, and getting a  
14 pressure. If you went through the transient calculation you  
15 would get a lower -- So this is an upper limit.

16 If you had a shock wave, it could be higher, but  
17 he is not assuming it.

18 MR. ZUDANS: The burning process will take that  
19 into consideration?

20 MR. CATTON: He dumps in a certain amount of  
21 energy, and --

22 MR. ZUDANS: Right.

23 MR. CATTON: It is only if you have detonation  
24 that you get higher pressure.

25 MR. ZUDANS: But he says that that kind of a

1 pressure will be reached. Eventually what happens in this  
2 transient is unknown. If your calculation said that that  
3 kind of pressure was reached instantaneously, or easily  
4 instantaneously, then your deformations in the strength of  
5 the structure are twice those of static values.

6 MR. CATTON: The rate at which you reach pressure  
7 is important?

8 MR. ZUDANS: Right. If you reach pressure  
9 instantaneously at that level, your deformations are doubled.

10 MR. CATTON: I guess they would have had to have  
11 done that, then.

12 MR. ZUDANS: I don't know, and that is why I am  
13 asking how dynamic this process was assumed?

14 MR. GOESSER: The nature of the analyses that we  
15 have been doing so far have been in terms of conservatively  
16 enveloping what would happen from a burn, a continuous burn  
17 as opposed to a detonation, is to burn fast enough such that  
18 we do not see an impact of the sprays or other heat removal  
19 sources which will not be in a regime, at least according to  
20 the best data that we have today, that would load structures  
21 very rapidly.

22 The propagation velocities, given the kinds of  
23 volumes that you have here, would lead you to somewhere  
24 between five and 30 second actual burn duration. At the  
25 five second regime, you are in area where the containment

1 sprays will not take out enough of the heat energy to  
2 provide substantial mitigation of that.

3 Data would indicate that that burn velocity will  
4 be considerably lower, and therefore the burn time will be  
5 higher, therefore, the sprays will become a much more  
6 important factor.

7 MR. DILWORTH: Another point I did not make is  
8 that we assumed that it all burned, and it burned down a  
9 certain level and stopped. It was assumed that it all  
10 burned.

11 MR. ZUDANS: What you are seeing is that the  
12 burning process, although very fast, is slow enough so that  
13 you could ignore the dynamic effect?

14 MR. DILWORTH: That is true.

15 MR. ZUDANS: If the pressure built up in  
16 milliseconds, instead of seconds you would be able to carry  
17 half of the pressure in that containment. Five second, I  
18 don't know how that relates to natural frequencies, and  
19 things of that nature, which are still a dynamic process.

20 There is some dynamic amplification because load  
21 is applied dynamically, and does not grow very steadily and  
22 slowly. If it grows steadily and slowly the deformations  
23 follow the load. If it grows very fast, the load  
24 deformations overshoot the load and come back, and oscillate  
25 around that. Eventually they settle down at that level.

1 Eventually you will have that level.

2 The question that I have and that maybe bothers me  
3 a little bit is how fast this process is, and whether or not  
4 you can have faster process. If you have a faster process,  
5 you may shoot the head off before you even move the bottom.

6 MR. DILWORTH: Wang Lau of the Engineering Branch  
7 has done some of the work, and I think he could probably --  
8 He has been working on condensers since TVA had Sequoyah, so  
9 I will ask him to respond to that.

10 MR. LAU: Wang Lau, TVA. The natural frequency of  
11 the containment is around 15 Hz, or something of that  
12 nature, so when you talk about five seconds or longer as far  
13 as the structure is concerned, it is a steady load.

14 MR. ZURANS: That is why I was pretty happy with  
15 the five seconds, and not five milliseconds.

16 MR. LAU: Therefore, the instantaneous is very  
17 misleading. It is not instantaneous.

18 MR. CATTON: What is the hydrogen concentration at  
19 25 percent metal water reaction?

20 MR. DILWORTH: There was about 500 pounds of  
21 hydrogen in the containment. I think that we probably have  
22 that information with us somewhere here.

23 MR. GOESSER: It is in the neighborhood of six to  
24 10 percent.

25 MR. CATTON: Thank you.

1 MR. MARK: The 28 psi was interpreted, no doubt,  
2 questionably at TMI to have resulted from something, I  
3 think, close to 8 percent hydrogen concentration all burnt  
4 in situ.

5 MR. ZUDANS: That is what bothers me. Why did  
6 that spike not stay there.

7 MR. MARK: But that would give a scale for what  
8 concentration would lead towards working to.

9 MR. ZUDANS: If the process would proceed the way  
10 it is described here, you reach the peak steadily for a  
11 while until your mitigating estimates, whatever they are,  
12 take it away, but in TMI the spike showed up in a few  
13 minutes -- There was not that kind of burning.

14 MR. CATTON: TMI was over several minutes. The  
15 spike looked that way because of the scale.

16 MR. DILWORTH: The best information that we have  
17 been able to get is about four minutes.

18 MR. ZUDANS: Then I stand corrected.

19 MR. DILWORTH: The way that we have done this, we  
20 have been conservative in what percent metal water reaction  
21 we think we can handle. Granted, we did not consider an  
22 explosion, we considered a very rapid burn, but in terms of  
23 energy release, and taking no credit for reducing the energy  
24 release, and there are a lot of things in a ice condenser  
25 containment that you would look to do that in the real

1 physical happening, we feel that the 25 percent is a  
2 conservative number.

3 MR. ZUDANS: What is the highest temperature in  
4 the atmosphere in the containment in this process?

5 MR. DILWORTH: I think that it is in one of the  
6 informational memorandum.

7 MR. ZUDANS: I saw a number here like 5500 degrees  
8 burn, and I am wondering whether that was --

9 MR. DILWORTH: What report are you referring to  
10 there?

11 MR. ZUDANS: I don't know what report that is.

12 MR. DILWORTH: Sandia?

13 MR. ZUDANS: No. It was a summary to a report.

14 MR. DILWORTH: We will see if we can find that  
15 information.

16 MR. GOESSER: Our analyses are showing numbers in  
17 the range of 2000 degrees Fahrenheit very briefly during the  
18 burn.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Very briefly, and then this very  
20 brief is caught by other devices coming in --

21 MR. GOESSER: Both effects going on, the burn  
22 itself has a very high temperature during the course of the  
23 burn, and then you see a pressure build up that without any  
24 mitigation would rise and hold, but the sprays in these  
25 plants, or in the large plants as we have seen them in the

1 Indian Point studies, are extremely effective in knocking  
 2 down the peak that comes from this pressure development.

3 MR. ZUDANS: How does the temperature decay in  
 4 this case? How quickly does it go down in terms of time?

5 MR. BRUCE: Bob Bruce of Offshore Power Systems.

6 The decay from a pressure peak like TMI with spray  
 7 operating would have a time constant of about 30 minutes or  
 8 so, so after a few minutes the temperature will have come  
 9 down very, very sharply.

10 MR. ZUDANS: What about the temperature?

11 MR. BRUCE: The same thing. So there is not  
 12 enough time to heat up the walls of a containment building,  
 13 or anything like that.

14 MR. GOESSER: That is correct. That set of  
 15 analyses has been done in the Zion and Indian Point studies  
 16 and have shown that there is no substantial heat content to  
 17 drive the walls up from that high temperature spike that  
 18 comes with the burn.

19 MR. DILWORTH: The next step after looking at the  
 20 capability of the Sequoyah containment as it is constructed  
 21 was to look at the risk. We made a limited assessment of  
 22 the risk related to the non-ice condenser plants, and this  
 23 was discussed already in some detail by Mr. Christie, and  
 24 then later with the staff, so I will not cover that.

25 I would like to say again, it should be noted that

1 the risk of what you called a while "first article of safe,"  
2 the things that have occurred since TMI that we have  
3 implemented into Sequoyah are requirements of NRC plus our  
4 own. We do feel in a real sense have lowered the  
5 probability of ever getting to the degraded core condition  
6 that would prevent this hydrogen. So we are significantly  
7 below where we were before Three Mile Island.

8 We have studied a number of concepts, and these  
9 have been gone over before.

10 MR. ZUDANS: I would like to cover more questions,  
11 if you don't mind.

12 How fast by design do these containment sprays  
13 begin to act, in terms of time?

14 MR. DILWORTH: In terms of time, I guess you are  
15 saying from the time that the hydrogen burned?

16 MR. ZUDANS: That is correct. If it took five  
17 seconds for hydrogen to burn completely, at that point we  
18 are reaching a high pressure, and a high temperature. Now  
19 the only mechanism to reduce these two peaks is by  
20 conducting by some basis, putting the spray into action.

21 MR. LAU: Let me try to answer this question.

22 I think we were misleading Dr. Zudans a little bit  
23 earlier when we said that the temperature was covered out in  
24 degrees. It is true that you have a couple thousand degrees  
25 Fahrenheit, but it is only when the front of the flame

1 travels. As soon as the flame is gone, the temperature  
2 overall in the containment is on the order of 400 degrees,  
3 something of that nature, Fahrenheit.

4 MR. ZUDANS: What does it mean?

5 MR. LAU: The way that the flame would travel at a  
6 speed of around six feet per, somewhere around there, so  
7 from the source of emission it is spread out. Suppose you  
8 have instrumentation at certain points, then the wave would  
9 travel pass that point very quickly at a speed of around six  
10 feet per second. So you will have a certain very high  
11 temperature for a very short period of time, and then it  
12 will be gone.

13 MR. DILWORTH: Do we have an answer for his  
14 question?

15 MR. ZUDANS: The analysis for heat combustion, and  
16 yet you are mitigating containment sprays which changes your  
17 pressure from steady pressure to some peak.

18 MR. LAU: Basically, the containment spray acts  
19 like a heat sink.

20 MR. ZUDANS: You said the time constant is one  
21 minute. So in one minute you have three times less  
22 pressure, and three times less temperature. Correct?

23 MR. LAU: Yes, sir.

24 MR. ZUDANS: In two minutes, you have nine times  
25 less. Three times less is still very significant.

1           MR. LAU: It is from 200 degrees, and not from  
2 4000 degrees.

3           MR. ZUDANS: But then the burn that travels 2000  
4 that strikes the structures anywhere, even if it does not  
5 stay there for a long time.

6           I am not quarreling with you. I am trying to  
7 understand what kind of temperatures might the structures  
8 see. That is my question.

9           MR. DILWORTH: You said that the flame front was  
10 at 2000 degrees, and travelled at six feet per second.  
11 Immediately after this part of the burn it progressed, then  
12 we were down to an overall equilibrium temperature, you  
13 might say, in the containment of 300 or 400 degrees, that  
14 was the point that Mr. Lau was making.

15           Your question is, would you still be able to raise  
16 the temperature.

17           MR. ZUDANS: I guess I misunderstood what the peak  
18 temperature of 2000 meant before. That is the combustion  
19 temperature?

20           MR. DILWORTH: Yes.

21           MR. ZUDANS: It is not the temperature of the  
22 entire containment atmosphere?

23           MR. DILWORTH: That is correct

24           MR. ZUDANS: When you mix all the burnt hydrogen  
25 in the containment, the equilibrium reduces to 300 degrees

1 Fahrenheit?

2 MR. DILWORTH: In the range of 300 to 400 degrees  
3 Fahrenheit.

4 MR. ZUDANS: That is before you are mitigating the  
5 containment with the spray --

6 MR. DILWORTH: That is ignoring the ice bed which  
7 is there as well.

8 MR. ZUDANS: The ice bed is behind the wall.

9 MR. DILWORTH: Yes. In reality you are probably  
10 going to be burning down in the lower compartments. This  
11 pressure could be going up through the ice bed as well. But  
12 in our calculation of this pressure we had assumed that it  
13 would burn in the upper compartment, and then you would not  
14 have the ice.

15 MR. ZUDANS: There the containment sprays would  
16 come on within seconds, or within minutes?

17 MR. DILWORTH: Within seconds.

18 MR. LAU: The containment spray will come on as  
19 soon as we have diesel. You will be thinking of somewhere  
20 around 35 seconds, or something on that order of magnitude.

21 In our study, we assumed that the hydrogen burn is  
22 way on out that kind of target. It is not due in the first  
23 30 seconds or so. If you study the first 30 seconds,  
24 assuming the hydrogen burn is very unusually normal, because  
25 at that time the oxygen in the lower compartment is swept to

1 the upper compartment in the ice condenser design, and you  
2 do not have any oxygen in the lower compartment to support  
3 combustion.

4 MR. ESPOSITO: Esposito, Westinghouse. Just a  
5 slight correction, if I may. The sprays are on before the  
6 burn. It takes five to 10 seconds maximum time for delay  
7 time before the sprays are initiated.

8 MR. ZUDANS: Mr. Esposito, why would they be on?

9 MR. LAMBERT: That is part of the ECCS design.

10 MR. ZUDANS: What would cause the sprays to come  
11 on before the burn?

12 MR. LAU: When the containment pressure reaches 3  
13 psi gauge, the containment sprays would start. This is part  
14 of the phase B isolation.

15 MR. ZUDANS:? It will reach that pressure before  
16 it begins burning just because of this turns to hydrogen.

17 MR. GOESSER: You have a mass in energy that was  
18 discharged in the start of any of these accidents before you  
19 can get into sequence where the core is degraded, which  
20 would give you the production of the hydrogen. Therefore,  
21 the sprays are on before you begin to see hydrogen in any  
22 quantity in the containment.

23 MR. ZUDANS: The sprays are on before you start  
24 burning. So these calculations are conservative.

25 MR. CATTON: Why weren't the sprays on at TMI, or

1 do you do business differently?

2 MR. ESPOSITO: The set points are about 50 percent  
3 of design, and not 3 psi.

4 MR. GOESSER: I thought that it was 4 psi, and  
5 theirs is 3 psi.

6 MR. LAU: In the dry containment you have 4 psi.  
7 This is the phase B isolation. The containment spray does  
8 not come does not on until phase B isolation, which is high  
9 pressure. At Sequoyah, the phase A isolation is about 1.2,  
10 which is 10 percent of the design pressure, and then phase B  
11 comes on at 25 percent, which is 3 psi.

12 Over here we are not talking about hydrogen  
13 pressure. I think we are talking about the blow-dynamics --

14 MR. ZUDANS: I want to know how much hydrogen you  
15 need to start the spray before burning.

16 You mean 3 psi of hydrogen. What is the answer?  
17 Here is a claim that you can take 25 percent of fuel  
18 cladding with a reaction.

19 MR. LAU: I would roughly guess that 3 psi  
20 possible pressure of hydrogen would exceed the 100 percent  
21 metal water reaction.

22 MR. ZUDANS: So it would never reach the  
23 containment spray initiation with hydrogen.

24 MR. BALLENTINE: I am Jere Ballentine. The event  
25 that initiated the sprays was the same event that ultimately

1 may produce hydrogen, that is a lost coolant, and the  
2 subsequent flashing of the coolant to steam, and thereby the  
3 containment pressure that produced the signal "start  
4 containment spray system."

5 MR. ZUDANS: That is okay. That is why you did  
6 not understand my question, because I was one phase beyond  
7 that.

8 That means that it is spraying there, and it is  
9 running, and it starts burning. It should not be able to  
10 reach it.

11 What is the real estimate, if you take the  
12 mitigating devices into account, how far your pressure would  
13 go and similar combustion if your spray is on from the very  
14 beginning?

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. DILWORTH: As I said earlier, we have not  
2 calculated, we took a very conservative approach, we have  
3 not sophisticated our calculations enough to take credit for  
4 all the conservatism in it to see what we feel like the  
5 actual metal-water reaction that we could withstand, but we  
6 think it is significantly more than 25 percent.

7 Are you asking us questions now just a little bit  
8 beyond where we are? I guess.

9 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I am asking for a best  
10 estimate. What you gave is like in the moderation model  
11 type of answer, right?

12 MR. DILWORTH: Yes.

13 MR. ZUDANS: Because I also will ask another  
14 question. What if it didn't come on spray?

15 MR. DILWORTH: Well, if it didn't come on we can  
16 take 25 percent for the water reaction.

17 MR. ZUDANS: Yes, but could you then -- if you  
18 didn't come on you would not be able to reduce the pressure  
19 and temperature. Your time constant or reduction would not  
20 be one minute, right?

21 MR. DILWORTH: Well, if we had no means to  
22 mitigate the pressure, and then we have calculated 25  
23 percent metal-water boil reaction based on the ultimate  
24 strength of the vessel. Therefore, the next thing would  
25 happen that you would have a failure of the containment

1 vessel.

2 We feel that looking at the vessel itself if this  
3 happened it would be along the spring line of the vessel.  
4 Now that is --

5 MR. BRUCE: Bob Bruce, Offshore Power Systems. I  
6 wonder if I could clarify a point here. The 25 percent  
7 number is approximately an adiabatic calculation. It takes  
8 very little -- -- spray, you might say approximately no --  
9 -- spray at all. If the spray is operating, the final  
10 pressure will be a function of how long the burn occurs  
11 over. If it is a five-second burn it won't be much  
12 different from the adiabatic calculation. If it takes 30  
13 seconds you will get more effect from spray evaporation, and  
14 finally, if you have something like a small break loss of  
15 current like TMI, say two inches, the release of hydrogen  
16 could be such that you could indeed take quite a lot more  
17 hydrogen burning.

18 So the actual pressure is going to be very, very  
19 much a function of how the hydrogen is burning. That 25  
20 percent is just about the worst case as I understand it.

21 MR. DILWORTH: We feel there is an awful lot yet  
22 that needs to be done and to understanding the rate of  
23 hydrogen burning in different atmospheres of steam, fogging,  
24 sprays, combustion products left over from the earlier burns  
25 of hydrogen, and so far this has not been done in the

1 industry, but the result of all these we feel will raise the  
2 25 percent to some number significantly higher.

3 We are here today telling you what the minimum we  
4 feel like we could say we could handle.

5 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I have a feeling that I have no  
6 reason to be dissatisfied with what you computed. It is all  
7 right now, since I understand it.

8 But what bothers me a little is at that point,  
9 when you reach that point and say, I reached that pressure,  
10 I can take 25 percent water-metal reactions, and then for  
11 all this calculation you didn't have the spray on, right; it  
12 was adiabatic process?

13 MR. DILWORTH: Yes.

14 J.R. ZUDANS: Now I am saying what if the spray  
15 didn't come on and stayed on. You would not take that much  
16 water-metal reaction. You would have to reduce it. Of  
17 course you rely from that point on, the spray will  
18 effectively create something like a one-minute time constant  
19 of pressure and temperature, right?

20 MR. DILWORTH: Well, my answer to you was if you  
21 had no other means of cooling after you had burned 25  
22 percent metal-water reaction you would reach the ultimate  
23 strength of the containment, and the containment would be on  
24 a 50-50 probability of failing at that pressure.

25 MR. ZUDANS: Okay, that means you cannot take 25

1 percent unless you can account for an existence of water  
2 spray.

3 MR. BRUCE: George, I would like you to just  
4 verify what I am going to say here. I think that if there  
5 was spray action at all, the number you were producing was  
6 about 20 percent metal-water reaction. So you took some  
7 credit for spray but not a lot.

8 I would also like to make another point. You  
9 mentioned earlier the time constant of the sprays of the  
10 order of a minute or so.

11 MR. DILWORTH: Right.

12 MR. BRUCE: If it is not operating with time  
13 constant of the walls, will it be of the order of about 5 to  
14 7 minutes, so you will still get a reduction from the  
15 adiabatic pressure peak even if the spray is not operating  
16 on a slightly longer time constant?

17 MR. ZUDANS: Except that I wouldn't be very happy  
18 with a time constant of walls, because the walls will start  
19 seeing higher temperatures. May not be in trouble, but  
20 locally, right.

21 MR. BRUCE: Yes, but if you look at something like  
22 the shell, for instance. Take the case where you are  
23 bundling about a 20, 25 percent zirc-water reaction. The  
24 equilibrium increase in temperature of the containment shell  
25 would be something of the order of about 100 degrees

1 Fahrenheit. You indeed may get higher temperatures on the  
2 surface for a short time, but that will rapidly decay into  
3 an equilibrium increase of no more than about 100 degrees  
4 Fahrenheit.

5 MR. BRUCE: Yes, that means that without -- then  
6 you say you could likely survive 20 percent, and with spray  
7 you can certainly survive more than that, more than 25.

8 MR. DILWORTH: Well, okay, and in reality we also  
9 believe you can stand a little lower because of the fact you  
10 do have other heat transfer, as they are spoken to back  
11 there.

12 MR. CATTON: As long as we are talking about heat  
13 transfer, as I understand it, your air conditioning or  
14 containment cooler system has a turnover time of about 30  
15 minutes. Is that correct?

16 MR. DILWORTH: Not the -- You are talking about  
17 the recirculation fans between the upper deck and the lower  
18 compartment that --

19 MR. CATTON: Whatever is moving the air in the  
20 upper volume.

21 MR. DILWORTH: I believe this is 20 minutes or 30  
22 minutes.

23 MR. CATTON: I saw 30 minutes somewhere.

24 MR. DILWORTH: Complete containment air change  
25 from lower to upper compartment in what period of time. Due

1 to the recirculation fans operating which then --

2 MR. LAU: Let's see, 40,000 cfm, which is -- as to  
3 every -- rate.

4 MR. DILWORTH: About 25 minutes.

5 MR. LAU: Something like that.

6 MR. DILWORTH: It is in the range of 20 to 30  
7 minutes, as I recall.

8 MR. CATTON: Your hydrogen source is down  
9 somewhere below, and that is going to be very cold air  
10 coming up through the ice condenser. It is going to  
11 stratify. So you are going to have, if you have 8 percent  
12 distributed throughout the upper volume, if you mix it, and  
13 you consider that it is not going to be mixed, gee, I would  
14 think you would take half the volume in the bottom and put  
15 16 percent in and then detonate it. It would be more  
16 reasonable and more in line with what you are doing.

17 MR. DILWORTH: Okay, you are saying --

18 MR. CATTON: I am saying the cold air is going to  
19 lay in over the top, across the top of the deck.

20 MR. DILWORTH: On the floor of the deck --

21 MR. CATTON: Right.

22 MR. DILWORTH: -- in the upper compartment?

23 MR. CATTON: And you are going to have a higher  
24 concentration of hydrogen in that air coming up through your  
25 ice condenser. You have condensed out all the steam. You

1 may have an explosive mixture. And it takes you 30 minutes  
2 to mix it, 25 to 30 minutes to mix it, assuming that you  
3 have a nice means for getting it all out and stirring it up.

4 MR. DILWORTH: These fans are taking their --

5 SPEAKER: It is mixing all the time, Ivan.

6 MR. DILWORTH: These fans are taking their suction  
7 from the top of the containment dome, is this not correct?

8 MR. LAU: Every ton fan has a skimmer system to go  
9 with it, and the skimmer system is designed to circulate and  
10 for that particular purpose. It sucks from those houses,  
11 what do you call it, the, you know the steam generator and  
12 closer, personalized enclosure, and picks up suction from  
13 them and blow it out.

14 So in that area that you are concerned about, we  
15 probably have better mixing.

16 MR. CATTON: Do you take all the air coming up  
17 through it, through the recombiners?

18 MR. LAU: I wouldn't say all the air, but we do  
19 take suction from those hard-to-get-to areas.

20 MR. DILWORTH: And those areas of suction there  
21 are also embedded within concrete, all of the duct work is,  
22 so it is protected for --

23 MR. CATTON: Well, how long does it take to pass  
24 the contents of the containment through the --

25 MR. DILWORTH: Between decks?

1 MR. CATTON: Between the hydrogen recombiners. If  
2 you are taking it out and you are taking --

3 MR. CATTON: Well, the hydrogen recombiners are a  
4 prestanding unit that are -- wait a minute.

5 MR. DILWORTH: I believe a better question is what  
6 percentage of the upflow and the ice condenser goes through  
7 the skimmers, because that is all that is going to get mixed.

8 (Pause.)

9 The hydrogen recombiners does not have any ducted  
10 air going to it. There are two hydrogen recombiners and  
11 they are essentially a free-standing unit in the upper  
12 compartment of the containment, and as Dr. Lau was saying,  
13 the recirculation fans are taking suction from all of the  
14 places where you have the high points.

15 So we feel, as we stated, we probably got very  
16 good mixing in an ice condenser containment.

17 MR. CATTON: Well, cold air, having cold air in  
18 one place and hot in another is going to stratify, and the  
19 hydrogen is not going to separate out of the cold air.

20 MR. DILWORTH: You are saying the hydrogen is  
21 going to stay with the cold air.

22 MR. CATTON: Yes.

23 MR. DILWORTH: And remain along the --

24 MR. CATTON: Well, I don't know, I am asking you.  
25 It just seems to me that you have an air cooler, which is

1 what your ice condensers are going to be, that could lead to  
2 stratification unless your overall circulation system can be  
3 assured of stirring it very well, and just saying that it  
4 turns over in 30 minutes doesn't guarantee that it is there.

5 MR. DILWORTH: Okay. Well, I am not prepared,  
6 unless --

7 MR. CATTON: I am not prepared to pursue it any  
8 further either.

9 MR. DILWORTH: -- unless the Offshore Power people  
10 have some information on the velocity along the floor. Has  
11 anybody got any --

12 MR. GOESSER: Goesser, Westinghouse again. There  
13 are several things that I guess ought to be considered  
14 here. First and foremost is you move into things like  
15 stratification. What you must be doing is tracking the  
16 sequence of the events in a way that is physically real,  
17 that accounts for the fact that you are blowing things down,  
18 moving things through the ice condensers. If for example  
19 you have the sprays on with the kind of water flows that you  
20 get out of the sprays in that upper compartment, that alone  
21 is going to tend, if not destroy any chance for  
22 stratification.

23 Beyond that the data that the Germans have  
24 produced in some of the experiments over there with respect  
25 to hydrogen in containment has shown extremely good mixing

1 with no fluid mechanical driving forces that one would get  
2 as a part of a blowdown arrangement.

3 I think the key is as you begin to consider these  
4 things you must do what George had said the TVA people are  
5 doing right now, and that is developing physical models of  
6 what is going on to show how much additional capability  
7 beyond this 20 to 25 percent range that the Sequoyah  
8 containment has.

9 MR. ZUDANS: What physical models are you talking  
10 about TVA developing?

11 MR. DILWORTH: We are going to get in, as we --

12 MR. ZUDANS: Oh, you are going to this.

13 MR. DILWORTH: A little further into the end of  
14 this we will get into what we plan for development.

15 MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

16 MR. DILWORTH: Okay, if there are no further  
17 questions on mixing --

18 MR. CATTON: I guess there are. They are just not  
19 answered.

20 MR. DILWORTH: If there are not any further  
21 answers on mixing, we will proceed here to just outline  
22 briefly the different concepts that we studied as candidates  
23 for mitigation or control or prevention of cc sequences from  
24 hydrogen, and they basically fall into three different  
25 categories.

1           One that would mitigate the consequences, that  
2 would mitigate it by venting the containment in some way,  
3 one that would control the combustion, and the other would  
4 be prevent combustion.

5           Under the vented containment we looked at filtered  
6 vented containment, we looked at added containment volume  
7 that you would vent to, and we looked at coupling both unit  
8 containments together.

9           Under control combustion we looked at control  
10 ignition sources to burn the hydrogen as it is produced.

11           Under prevention of combustion we looked very  
12 carefully and at much detail at an early containment with  
13 nitrogen, and suppressing combustion in the containment with  
14 halon. So those are what we have looked at.

15           I would say a few things about each of these  
16 concepts. Vented filtered containment, we found that it was  
17 not effective for rapid pressure transients. The size of  
18 the vent line that you would have to have out through the  
19 filter bed and everything would not be effective for  
20 mitigating the fast buildup of pressure.

21           Furthermore, we estimated the dose in the low  
22 population zone with a filtered vented containment could be  
23 in excess of 900 rem.

24           The third item here, there are some essential  
25 features of this containment that are not demonstrated yet

1 for filtered vented containment. And then the potential for  
2 unnecessary by-pass of the containment by operator actions,  
3 under accident situations where he should not have done it,  
4 you know, is something you have to face.

5 And then the high initial cost of this concept is  
6 also a factor. However, it does have a moderate operation  
7 and maintenance cost.

8 Additional containment is not effective either for  
9 rapid pressure transients. It does minimize the radiation  
10 release to the public.

11 MR. ZUDANS: What do you mean by additional, what  
12 is additional containment?

13 MR. DILWORTH: Another containment vessel built  
14 next to the existing containment vessel.

15 MR. ZUDANS: Is it equivalent to saying a large --  
16 -- to double volume?

17 MR. DILWORTH: I did not hear you.

18 MR. ZUDANS: You mean building another building  
19 and connecting them?

20 MR. DILWORTH: That is right.

21 MR. ZUDANS: With many holes?

22 MR. DILWORTH: Kind of like the Candid except it  
23 is not a vacuum.

24 MR. ZUDANS: No roof on this one, I guess.

25 MR. DILWORTH: Just be another containment vessel

1 with nothing in it. You could use it as a preroom if you  
2 wanted to, I guess, but it would normally be just an open  
3 volume. Make up for the fact that ice condenser containment  
4 is a low volume containment.

5 We feel that this type of approach would minimize  
6 radiation release to the public. It is very high in initial  
7 cost and time required to implement it. It would have a low  
8 operation and maintenance cost.

9 Coupled containment would be taking the two units  
10 at Sequoyah that we now have and building a line to couple  
11 the two together, a pipe so to speak. And here again like  
12 the other two, it is not effective for rapid pressure  
13 transients, and it has the potential of degrading the safety  
14 of the second unit because you essentially now have a common  
15 containment on the two units.

16 It would cause us to have a large operational  
17 penalty for the second unit. It would minimize radiation  
18 release to the public in the event of a hydrogen, pressure  
19 buildup as a result of hydrogen.

20 MR. MATHIS: Pardon me, George. When you say back  
21 on the filtered containment, not effective for rapid  
22 pressure transients, elaborate on that a little bit if you  
23 will. I don't understand why not.

24 MR. DILWORTH: The time required to transport the  
25 -- relieve the pressure would require to keep it below the

1 pressures that could get you up to ultimate strength on the  
2 containment are such to be impractical to build a line that  
3 large.

4 We looked through several size lines. I don't  
5 know if Wang or Dave can speak to the line size that we  
6 used. But it was getting up to the point where it is  
7 completely impractical. You know, like you were maybe have  
8 to build something 18 feet in diameter or something to be  
9 able to --

10 MR. MATHIS: Were you relying entirely then on the  
11 vent, or whatever it is --

12 MR. DILWORTH: The vent, right.

13 MR. MATHIS: -- ductwork, to relieve your pressure?

14 MR. DILWORTH: That is true.

15 MR. MATHIS: Not your sprays that you are talking  
16 about on the other system, as an example?

17 MR. DILWORTH: Well, the sprays of course --

18 MR. MATHIS: If you got a LOCA or whatever it is,  
19 your sprays are going to go into action, you are going to  
20 have a pressure surge just by the flashing of the steam or  
21 the water and the steam, so you are going to get a pressure  
22 surge of some kind.

23 Then you could have a vent system, multiple vents,  
24 I would think, that would open up and tend to relieve your  
25 pressure some more --

1 MR. DILWORTH: On a slow process it would. If  
2 there was a slow pressure buildup it would be effective. On  
3 a rapid pressure buildup it would be ineffective. It is the  
4 pure hydraulic problem of ability to be able to --

5 MR. MATHIS: Well, I guess what I am having  
6 trouble with, I can see a pressure reduction before you get  
7 to this hydrogen burn problem.

8 MR. DILWORTH: Oh, okay. You are saying your  
9 steam breaks --

10 MR. MATHIS: In other words, you are looking at  
11 one pressure spike rather than other things. Okay.

12 MR. DILWORTH: You are saying you would start with  
13 a lower containment pressure because you had vented  
14 containment, is the point you are making.

15 MR. CATTON: Is the pressure spike associated with  
16 the vessel failure --

17 MR. DILWORTH: With vessel failure.

18 MR. CATTON: -- as large in an ice condenser as it  
19 is in the large dry containment?

20 MR. GOESSER: We are looking now strictly, and the  
21 things that George is talking to here are the hydrogen  
22 burning phenomena associated with degraded core. We are in  
23 the production of hydrogen right now.

24 MR. MATHIS: Just that incident, and all the other  
25 buildup and so forth is irrelevant in this particular

1 analysis?

2 MR. GOESSER: Well, the buildup to it is very  
3 relevant. And the thing that was done within the Sandia  
4 study, and I think if Matt is still here he can confirm  
5 that, the failure probabilities that were used in that  
6 Sandia risk study that was talked to a little earlier with a  
7 hydrogen burn were very, very high. They were essentially  
8 the residual, like .99 or so, that came out from alpha after  
9 you had subtracted out the alpha and beta failure modes,  
10 which were low.

11 So that on production of hydrogen, essentially the  
12 assumption that is made is that you would end up with a  
13 containment failure leading to one of the categories of  
14 releases.

15 Within the analyses that have been done, if you  
16 burn the hydrogen very quickly, and you burn enough such  
17 that you are going, substantially being, you know, in the 10  
18 to 20 or 50 percent more than the containment pressure on  
19 this fairly simplistic analysis, then you very rapidly get  
20 into vent rates for these kinds of containments that run in  
21 excess of half of a million cubic feet. And this is for an  
22 ice condenser.

23 In order to chop the peak enough to keep it within  
24 the ultimate capability of the containment. Again,  
25 remembering the spray time constant being in the

1 neighborhood of a minute, a 5 second to 10 second burn you  
2 will not get much chopping of that peak from the sprays,  
3 although you will get some.

4 So that in order to mitigate a very high pressure  
5 pulse in this kind of a containment you require a very large  
6 vent capacity, which is what George put up there to begin  
7 with.

8 MR. DILWORTH: We assumed, correct me if I am  
9 wrong, Dave, that we started out with essentially  
10 atmospheric pressure in the containment before the hydrogen  
11 burn. So Dr. Mathis' question about taking credit for the  
12 venting preceding the hydrogen, we did take credit for that.

13 I guess I would like to repeat that, Dr. Mathis,  
14 that we did start out assuming atmospheric pressure in the  
15 containment for the hydrogen burn, which would have assumed  
16 that we have already knocked the pressure down, which could  
17 have been done by venting in the case of a vented filtered  
18 containment, or containment spray or other means.

19 So in that sense we are not saying that a vented  
20 filtered containment would not be affected with a lower  
21 pressure on a steam situation. But as far as hydrogen, what  
22 we are saying is it is not effective for a rapid hydrogen  
23 burn. In fact, none of the additional containment concepts  
24 are that we looked at.

25 MR. MATHIS: Well, I guess the problem I have is

1 that long before you get to the hydrogen burn you have got a  
2 pipe break. You have got some water flashing into steam,  
3 and you got a lot of other things going on that takes time  
4 and quite a bit of time, up to -- what, your core melt here  
5 on these charts a while ago was something in the order of  
6 180 minutes. Well, that is three hours. And then you begin  
7 to get into core degradation and then you begin to get into  
8 the potential of hydrogen burn.

9 I guess my problem is that there is a time  
10 sequence in here and we are jumping from this to an  
11 instantaneous kind of thing. At least that is the way it  
12 looks to me.

13 MR. LAU: Well, one other factor we must consider  
14 in any sort of venting of containment, whether it be coupled  
15 containment, additional containment or filtered vented  
16 containment, is that if you burn out the contents before the  
17 hydrogen comes into containment, and as Dave said a moment  
18 ago, if you burn out half of it, basically what you are  
19 doing, you are stifling the hydrogen concentration, because  
20 now you have less mass. So the volume fraction you just  
21 double because of the venting. So that is not a very good  
22 thing to do.

23 MR. GOESSER: I think there is one other thing in  
24 terms of your time sequence, Dr. Mathis, and I think it is  
25 important to make sure it is clear.

1           You have a situation where you have a transient  
2 that starts and you build some pressure based on, for  
3 example, the small break LOCA. All right, you can have your  
4 ---- work and take you back down to your atmospheric  
5 condition. If you now predict at the point that you reach  
6 the concentration that you choose to use as your burn  
7 percentage, or you wait even to core melt, whatever you  
8 ignite as long as you are igniting a substantial quantity of  
9 hydrogen and using the kinds of assumptions that George had  
10 mentioned before, you get a very sharp pressure rise.

11           Now if that pressure rise is going above the  
12 ultimate capability of your containment, you must take out  
13 enough in time to chop this peak off that is coming strictly  
14 from the hydrogen burn even if you have started it from  
15 atmospheric pressure within the containment.

16           All right, and that is the fundamental point that  
17 George is trying to make, that if you have that very, very  
18 rapid pressure rise coming from a hydrogen burn, you get  
19 into very quickly areas where the amount of venting that you  
20 need or the vent rate that you need becomes very, very  
21 large.

22           In the large dries some of the studies were  
23 showing that one might need a 20-foot diameter vent. Here  
24 you are looking at something that is down considerably from  
25 that, but nevertheless in excess of something like a half a

1 million cubic feet per minute.

2 MR. ZUDANS: I can accept it very easily, even if  
3 you have the whole wall open and the other side might be  
4 overpressurized. It is the inertia effect again, discharge  
5 effect. This is correct.

6 MR. DILWORTH: And we are not saying that the  
7 filtered vented containment might not be definitive for some  
8 sort of a Class 9 accident. But we are saying as for  
9 hydrogen, the filtered vented containment will not protect  
10 your containment, and we feel that the filtered vented  
11 containment has risks to the public that are also very  
12 important to consider, which is the dose that you would  
13 release and the capability you put in the operator's hand  
14 now to breach a passive barrier that this plant has been  
15 designed for.

16 We found that the nitrogen inerting would be very  
17 effective in preventing hydrogen combustion. It is largely  
18 a passive system, but the most significant thing here, it is  
19 very difficult, it is not impossible to backfit to an ice  
20 condenser. Operationally it is prohibitive because of the  
21 frequent maintenance needed on an ice condenser and other  
22 containment systems. Has significant potential for degraded  
23 through reduced maintenance on equipment that you have in an  
24 ice condenser type plant that needs daily operator  
25 attention. Increased loss of ice due to sublimation of

1 purging and refilling with nitrogen. Very high initial cost  
2 and extremely high O&M costs.

3 I would like to say a few -- I could say more  
4 detailed into inerting if someone wanted me to. We could  
5 speak to this probably for somewhat longer, but we did a lot  
6 of work in trying to find ways to modify the ice condenser  
7 containment.

8 We were finding we could add a lot of penetrations  
9 to the containment. We would take about two years probably  
10 to modify it, and then once we modified it we would still be  
11 looking at coming down probably 16 times a year for required  
12 surveillance and maintenance, which means that many inerting  
13 and deinerting processes a year.

14 MR. MARK: This is to keep the containment, the  
15 inertia as a standard thing?

16 MR. DILWORTH: Right.

17 MR. MARK: There is another notion of inerting,  
18 which I guess you will get to, starting to inert as soon as  
19 you think you are in trouble.

20 MR. DILWORTH: That is what we are looking at the  
21 halon system for.

22 MR. MARK: You could also look at nitrogen.

23 MR. DILWORTH: Well, there is a lot of bad actors  
24 about that as far as health hazard and killing operators and  
25 this kind of thing if you did that.

1           This gets us to the halon. We believe that halon  
2 could be potentially effective as preventing hydrogen  
3 combustion. Has no significant operational effects with  
4 normal precautions taken. It does have a moderate hazard to  
5 personnel. It hasn't been technically proven or  
6 demonstrated that it could be used as a post-accident  
7 spray. We have quite a few concerns about the decomposition  
8 products that could be the result after a suppression of a  
9 burn and its effect on a post-accident situation, such like  
10 you have at Three Mile Island now, material attacks that  
11 would occur from halon products.

12           Active post-accidents with short reasonable times  
13 to manually activate it. It is high initial cost and low  
14 O&M costs.

15           But we think that it has enough potential to do  
16 further work to find out about some of the uncertainties.  
17 And so we intend to do this.

18           MR. ZUDANS: Is it feasible to think that you  
19 could activate it fast enough to be able to accept higher  
20 percentage of water-metal reaction than the one computed  
21 without it?

22           MR. DILWORTH: Well, you know we were looking, we  
23 were talking a while ago about the time required for the  
24 core to get to the point that you would have hydrogen being  
25 produced -- 150, 180-minute range -- and so there is a lot

1 of time there to know I should turn on the system.

2           What we don't know, some of the things we don't  
3 know is how long this will stay in the atmosphere  
4 effectively, the halon, what effects sprays will have on  
5 it. But we will have time, we feel like we would certainly  
6 have time to be able to initiate it and get it in.

7           MR. ZUDANS: In other words, your idea is that it  
8 would be introduced as soon as you recognize the hydrogen  
9 that would be generated, not after it starts burning?

10          MR. DILWORTH: That is correct.

11          MR. ZUDANS: Well, under those conditions you  
12 could do it, Dr. Marks has also pumped in the nitrogen.

13          MR. DILWORTH: That is true. It is time required  
14 to get in there with the nitrogen too, that it takes  
15 something like 10 purges, I believe, before we get it down  
16 to a noncombustible atmosphere.

17               How much time is that, Wang? The purge we have to  
18 go through before we can fill it up completely with nitrogen  
19 normally with the system we were looking at?

20          MR. LAU: I think there are two questions here.  
21 One is post-accident use of nitrogen. That does not work  
22 because you still have the oxygen in there to support the  
23 combustion.

24               Okay, to inert the containment you have to purge  
25 out before the accident, you know that you have to inert the

1 containment with no oxygen in a normal operation, and that,  
2 using a containment purge system, it takes about, oh about  
3 three and a half hours to inert the containment. I did a  
4 test for inerting, and I guess George is going to cover it.  
5 You know, a small motor and then you bring the reactor down,  
6 bring the reactor up and so on and so forth. It would  
7 probably take about 6 to 5 hours, something like that, for  
8 each cycle, from full power to full power.

9 MR. DILWORTH: You have all the fission products  
10 inventory and gasses that you got in the containment --

11 MR. ZUDANS: I think you made good point because  
12 the oxygen is still there, even if you introduced the  
13 nitrogen.

14 MR. DILWORTH: That is right.

15 MR. ZUDANS: However, in a halon case it  
16 suppresses the combustion --

17 MR. DILWORTH: It is a chemical reaction.

18 MR. ZUDANS: Right. So that is a substantial  
19 difference.

20 MR. DILWORTH: The most promising concepts that we  
21 have found after looking at the concepts that we have  
22 outlined here and those that we have selected for a rigorous  
23 development program are addition sources in halon. We also  
24 feel that we have to do significant improvement in the  
25 physical models and computer codes needed to understand the

1 accident sequences and the rate of production of hydrogen.

2 We have stated here that the filtered vented  
3 containment is unacceptable because of release dose and  
4 other aspects of it not being effective for holding down the  
5 pressure.

6 Inerting is not feasible for an ice condenser  
7 containment for various reasons. Risk at Sequoyah we feel  
8 is comparable to WASH-1400 reference plant.

9 MR. ZUDANS: Are you going to talk more about  
10 these ignition sources?

11 MR. DILWORTH: Right, just getting ready to.  
12 Before I talk about the ignition sources, I would like, if i  
13 can get this on here.

14 It is a little more detailed than what we have  
15 done at TVA and are doing now, is that we have organized an  
16 eight-man full-time task force for design and development  
17 work on degraded core accidents, and these men are working  
18 right now full time on the hydrogen issue primarily.

19 We are implementing immediately the design and  
20 installation of an interim distributed ignition system,  
21 which is going to be put in in three phases which I will  
22 speak to in a moment.

23 We hope to have that operational within the next  
24 two to three months, but this of course subject to a  
25 rigorous safety review by TVA inhouse and by the NRC staff

1 within the next month.

2 We are implementing also development work now to  
3 go parallel with this to upgrade this interim system to what  
4 we would call Phase 2 to backfit any improved aspects of the  
5 system that can be developed, and we see this Phase 2 system  
6 taking about, or work taking about a year from now.

7 We will complete a long-term study also on the  
8 development effect for controlled ignition systems which can  
9 lead to further backfitting of the Phase 1 and 2 systems if  
10 it is needed; and we think it will probably take two years  
11 or maybe a little longer to get this work done.

12 We are implementing immediately a development  
13 effort to understand the potential negative aspects of halon  
14 to see whether or not we have to wash it out as a potential  
15 candidate for a suppressant system.

16 Some of the things this task force are going to be  
17 looked at again in a little more detail is control  
18 ignitions, halon, risk assessment, core behavior, hydrogen  
19 generation and transport, hydrogen burning and containment  
20 responses, containment integrity, capabilities, equipment  
21 environmental qualifications, radiation dose codes, hydride  
22 converter, fogging and others. Hydride converter would be  
23 something we would hope we might be able to put on the  
24 discharge of the reactor coolant drain tank vent on also on  
25 the reactor pressure vessel vent, the two most probable

1 paths of hydrogen and prevent it there before it gets into  
2 the containment.

3 And then we intend to follow the rulemaking and  
4 the state of the art that everyone else is doing.

5 MR. MARK: Could I just ask, you speak of hydride  
6 converter. What sort of thing crosses the mind -- I don't  
7 want you to describe its action -- halon or --

8 MR. DILWORTH: I will ask Dr. Lau to --

9 MR. MARK: Is this a metal of some kind?

10 MR. LAU: Yes. Ever since the early 1950's a lot  
11 of people have done research in this area for some, Oak  
12 Ridge have done, alumina, platinum alumina. And then they  
13 have done some heated copper oxide and things like that.

14 MR. MARK: Okay.

15 MR. LAU: What the task force intends to do is not  
16 to do everything ourselves. We are probably going into a  
17 kind of program management and get a lot of consultants, and  
18 we are in the project definition phase right now and trying  
19 to define who is going to do what.

20 This is one of the things they will have to do for  
21 us, I think.

22 MR. MARK: Is look at that work on hydrogenation  
23 and see if there is something useful?

24 MR. LAU: Yes, sir.

25 MR. MARK: And then the other question, if you do

1 to -- perhaps you said and I missed it -- if you go to an  
2 ignition system, how much hydrogen can you live with then?

3 MR. LAU: This is one of the things we will be  
4 studying. Just offhand, I believe that Westinghouse has  
5 made a study, and I think if you use an ignition source, you  
6 know, and burn it, I think come off you know kind of slowly  
7 we can probably take about 75 percent metal-water reaction.

8 MR. MARK: Right. You still couldn't stand 100,  
9 which of course you probably don't feel is necessary anyway.

10 MR. DILWORTH: We can take everything out to the  
11 core melt through the vessel and follow it into the sump.

12 MR. MARK: And then it wouldn't be hydrogen burn,  
13 it would be other gas?

14 MR. DILWORTH: Yes, you have got another  
15 scenario. Actually we don't believe that you can get more  
16 than 70 percent metal-water reaction before you get to that  
17 due to the water available.

18 MR. MARK: And so you would be able to at least  
19 double and perhaps triple the amount of hydrogen that could  
20 be allowed in if you could burn it continually?

21 MR. DILWORTH: Essentially we are saying --

22 MR. MARK: Or as it came?

23 MR. DILWORTH: Dr. Mark, we are saying anything  
24 that can be produced in the vessel without it leaving the  
25 vessel we feel like we can handle. We are not saying that

1 we can handle a meltthrough and the results of that when you  
2 have the remaining --

3 MR. MARK: Good enough.

4 MR. DILWORTH: Just saying a little more about the  
5 interim distributing ignition system -- we are calling this  
6 interim because that is essentially what it is. We found a  
7 means that we feel like we can implement in a short period  
8 of time, a period of two or three months, a system that can  
9 be operational by the time that Sequoyah goes to any  
10 significant power, and this system would be made up of  
11 commercially available ignition sources of various types,  
12 and it would not be a safety grade system.

13 But it would be operational, and we would within  
14 the next year be studying ways to improve that system in  
15 what I described a moment ago as Phase 2 system where we are  
16 looking at a number of different types of igniters. We are  
17 looking for better qualified ways to qualify the system for  
18 safety grade, looking at environmental effects on the  
19 system, better understanding of the hydrogen burning and  
20 suppression characteristics of the sprays and so forth we  
21 have in the containment.

22 So there is a lot of work we have to do in the  
23 next year that we feel like we can improve this system with  
24 and then there is other longer term R&D work which we call  
25 Phase 3 that might have some good benefits to the control

1 ignition system and might also allow us to go ahead with  
2 another system, halon, as well.

3 But to conclude, I would like to say that our view  
4 of the hydrogen issue at Sequoyah and our other nuclear  
5 plants, we really believe that because of the low risk in  
6 comparing Sequoyah with other PWR's, and Sequoyah is safe to  
7 operate at full power based on its present capability of its  
8 ice condenser containment and the substantial improvements  
9 in equipment and training which are being implemented, and  
10 we believe that the additional reduction of overall risk may  
11 be achieved also by protecting the containment from the  
12 consequences involved in the metal-water reaction and  
13 hydrogen releases.

14 And for this reason we have begun a design  
15 procurement safety review of an interim distributing  
16 ignition system, the details of which will be submitted to  
17 the NRC staff sometime this month.

18 We have further committed to development efforts  
19 to improve the performance and safety grade qualifications  
20 of this system over the next two years. So that concludes  
21 what I am prepared to say today unless you have further  
22 questions.

23 MR. ZUDANS: Do you have more information on the  
24 commercially available ignition sources that you plan to  
25 install in Phase 1? How do they function? Do they have to

1 throw the gears too then to ignite it?

2 MR. DILWORTH: No, they are exposed out into the  
3 atmosphere. They are very --

4 MR. ZUDANS: They are just at high temperature  
5 point, that is all?

6 MR. DILWORTH: Dr. Lau can speak to this. I  
7 could, but I will let him go ahead.

8 MR. LAU: We are in a procurement stage. So until  
9 we buy the equipment we cannot tell you exactly what we  
10 got. Okay? But right now we are thinking of two types of  
11 igniters, about half and half. That is what we are thinking  
12 of. One type is just a thermal type -- you think of the  
13 stove, the electric stove at your home, you flow out about  
14 1500 degree Fahrenheit. Emission temperature is only about  
15 1100 or so. So you have some margin.

16 It is passive, and all you have to do is put the  
17 juice to it and there you go. Okay?

18 The other type is what we call the spark probe  
19 type. That is an example, is the one developed by B&W and  
20 they use in, you know, starting an oil-fired furnace. And  
21 basically the probe itself, one more that we are looking at,  
22 is about a foot long. It is not a spark plug you know. It  
23 is about foot long, about, oh, half an inch in diameter,  
24 with a central wire.

25 And what happens is that all you do is -- use 110

1 volts AC and -- -- to about 2500 volts, and I put through  
2 the rectifier and charge up a capacitor, and the capacitor  
3 would be charged at about 2000 volts and send a spark across  
4 it.

5 One more that we are looking at is -- spark across  
6 about 15 times a second, and each spark will produce about  
7 12 jules.

8 Now you probably know that in ideal conditions it  
9 would take only about one-tenth of a millijule to ignite  
10 hydrogen. So you have about a degradation factor for the  
11 system of about 120,000 times as far as energy is concerned.

12 Okay?

13 MR. ZUDANS: In other words, you will have to then  
14 distribute all these ignition sources strategically all over  
15 the volume?

16 MR. LAU: Yes, we intend to put that igniter at  
17 various locations in upper and lower compartments.

18 MR. ZUDANS: I have another question if I may  
19 still ask it. How many years has D. C. Cook malfunctioned  
20 for the ice condenser?

21 MR. DILWORTH: You had better ask the staff. I am  
22 not sure.

23 SPEAKER: I believe they started it in 1975.

24 MR. ZUDANS: Has the ice condenser been ever  
25 challenged, and if so to what extent?

1 MR. SCHWENCER: Al Schwencer, Regulatory staff. I  
2 am not aware that the ice condenser system has been  
3 challenged, and I can't give you the exact date that D. C.  
4 Cook I first went into operation. We could get that for you  
5 easily.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Is the ice condenser continuously  
7 monitored for blocked or unblocked situation? Is the air  
8 circulating continuously through it or no?

9 SPEAKER: No.

10 MR. ZUDANS: Okay, that means that there is a  
11 stagnant area --

12 Is there some regular procedure by which the  
13 blockage of the ice condenser channels is verified?

14 MR. DILWORTH: Are you asking that of staff or us  
15 now?

16 MR. ZUDANS: It doesn't matter.

17 SPEAKER: We can answer that.

18 MR. DILWORTH: I think Jerry Ballentine, the  
19 superintendent of Sequoyah, could probably --

20 MR. ZUDANS: Yes.

21 MR. DILWORTH: Oh, he wants to ask somebody else  
22 to. He is doing it. That is the reason I thought I would  
23 ask him.

24 MR. ZUDANS: Are you from D. C. Cook?

25 MR. DILWORTH: Oh, is this question on D. C. Cook?

1 MR. ZUDANS: Well, you don't have experience in  
2 any other plant, just D. C. Cook.

3 MR. DILWORTH: We have been operating the ice  
4 condenser now for 18 months or longer.

5 MR. ZUDANS: Oh, but that is a kind of -- --  
6 operation.

7 MR. DILWORTH: That is the only thing we have been  
8 operating, but we have been operating it.

9 MR. ZUDANS: You can go off in the louvres and  
10 look down, but I am wondering how it is done in D. C. Cook.

11 MR. BUTLER: I was involved in D. C. Cook but I  
12 don't remember.

13 MR. ZUDANS: Dr. Butler?

14 MR. BUTLER: Yes. Well, on D. C. Cook it was very  
15 much like Sequoyah. There will be a requirement to once a  
16 week enter the containment and examine the ice condenser  
17 louvres, assure that they are functional; that is, that they  
18 are not frozen shut.

19 MR. ZUDANS: Well, I am more concerned about what  
20 happens to 60 or so feet of ice. There could also be  
21 complete -- partial melting, complete -- of all that  
22 cross-section. It is like a cork, it could be like a cork.  
23 It doesn't have to be.

24 MR. BUTLER: Well, there are the programs for  
25 periodically measuring the amount of ice per basket. So

1 what they do is move from one basket to the next in each  
2 inspection sequence.

3 But I think this is very much the same as  
4 Sequoyah, and they should be able to describe their plan for  
5 weighing the ice in each of the baskets.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Okay. I saw that done in McGuire,  
7 right. That is okay. But what I am concerned, I know that  
8 the bets have been made and there is a great deal of  
9 assurance that the ice will not collect itself and block the  
10 cross-section any place, which will force the discharging  
11 steam to form some channels, right, and much of ice may not  
12 be used to hold down energy release.

13 Now in order to be sure that none of the baskets  
14 is blocked in any of the cross-sections for all those high  
15 peaks, there has to be some way of circulating something  
16 through the ice, see whether it goes through.

17 Closing and opening the louvres only prevents  
18 freezing up the louvres, right?

19 MR. BUTLER: Yes.

20 MR. ZUDANS: It doesn't tell you anything what  
21 happens and what it is, 60 feet longer -- stack? What  
22 happens if any level in the stack? Is the cross-section  
23 free or is it blocked?

24 MR. BALLENTINE: Perhaps I could answer the  
25 question. I am Jerry Ballentine. We do have a periodic

1 visual examination. You actually from the intermediate deck  
2 doors on top can view the air space or the air passage  
3 between the baskets and can see from top to bottom from the  
4 top or the intermediate deck doors.

5 We also periodically weigh the baskets by lifting  
6 them, physically lifting them, and putting them on a scale  
7 and weighing them for ice weight.

8 MR. ZUDANS: So you can see the outside diameter  
9 of the baskets. You can see visually that the baskets are  
10 not connected?

11 MR. BALLENTINE: That is correct.

12 MR. ZUDANS: But you can't see what is inside the  
13 basket, but I guess you don't care because this has been  
14 shown previously that even if the ice was solid in a basket  
15 it would still suppress the pressure.

16 MR. BALLENTINE: Yes, and we know that there is  
17 the inventory of ice required there by the weighing.

18 MR. ZUDANS: Okay, all right. Well, thank you.  
19 That is nice to have the ice, yes.

20 MR. MARK: Thank you. I am a little relieved that  
21 the description of, not the igniter, but the things  
22 considered for igniters. I was thinking of a sanctuarial in  
23 Mexico where they would have all of the candles rounded up  
24 from Brown's Ferry burning all the time.

25 (Laughter.)

1           Mr. Stahle, should NRC look at the prospects here  
2 on this subject?

3           MR. STAHLE: Dr. Butler will give his  
4 presentation.

5           MR. BUTLER: I just have a brief presentation here  
6 to follow up what was said last month at the subcommittee  
7 and full committee meetings.

8           There are two parts to what I have to say this  
9 afternoon. The first part deals with what the staff intends  
10 to do as a result of the upcoming TVA proposal to design and  
11 install their interim distributed ignition system.

12           The second part will describe in greater detail  
13 than previously the contents of the user's request where the  
14 Nuclear Reactor Regulation Office intends to request that  
15 the Office of Research undertake some supporting study to  
16 provide the data base for the upcoming rulemaking proceeding  
17 on degraded cores as well as provide specific accelerated  
18 studies on the ice condenser plant and the Mark III BWR  
19 plant.

20           As the TVA representatives earlier indicated, they  
21 intend to very shortly propose the design and installation  
22 of the distributed ignition system. The staff's view is  
23 that the Sequoyah station as well as other ice condenser  
24 plants are acceptable for full power operation pending the  
25 upcoming rulemaking proceeding.

1           Nevertheless, they do represent a special  
2 situation on the basis of the information contained in the  
3 Commission Report SECY 80-107, in that they do not have very  
4 large margins in their capability for accommodating  
5 substantial metal-water reactions as a result of degraded  
6 core.

7           Nevertheless, with the proposed addition of the  
8 distributed ignition system, the staff feels that it has the  
9 potential for improving the capability for accommodating  
10 more metal-water reaction.

11           The staff will have to undertake this program of  
12 studies to assure itself that if installed the distributed  
13 ignition system will in fact enhance safety, will in fact  
14 improve the margin of safety.

15           In that regard we have a program here to extend  
16 over the next three months or so, the object being to  
17 develop a data base or an information base for assessing the  
18 distributed ignition system.

19           It is broken into two parts, the first being the  
20 experimental tasks. We intend to have either the Sandia  
21 Laboratories or the Lawrence Livermore Laboratories assist  
22 the staff in this effort.

23           We expect to acquire the ignition sources that TVA  
24 plans to use and ignite various lean mixtures of  
25 hydrogen-air systems and if possible steam systems as well

1 to assure that the ignition characteristics are as we would  
2 want them to be.

3 We also intend to evaluate the capability of  
4 hydrogen instrumentation system.

5 Sorry. Dr. Sudans?

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

Tape 11  
IRC ACRS  
Ted Yah  
7/9/80  
Babineau/  
Batfield

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1 MR. ZUDANS: Isn't TVA going to do exact same thing?  
2 Why do we have to duplicate? Why not join forces and watch what  
3 they do?

4 MR. BUTLER: Well, it's my understanding that TVA does  
5 not intend an experimental verification program.

6 MR. ZUDANS: Oh. They just will install it, right?

7 MR. BUTLER: They will assess the design based on  
8 available --

9 MR. DILWORTH: That's not correct. We do intend -- I  
10 thought I spoke to that earlier, that we do intend a longer-term  
11 verification program than -- and so -- but we definitely would  
12 like to work with the staff on anything we do or they do that  
13 we can use their information or they can use ours, and we will  
14 stay close enough to them that we won't --

15 MR. ZUDANS: You know, Dr. Butler, I am not critical  
16 of what you might do. I thought that you could increase the  
17 scale if it's a joint effort, you could do a better job.

18 MR. DILWORTH: It's possible they can do some things  
19 and we can do other things that --

20 MR. ZUDANS: Complementary, yeah.

21 MR. BUTLER: You know, the difficulty in these dis-  
22 cussions is, we expand and contract the scope of discussion and  
23 we often get into difficulty. I meant to make that comment  
24 earlier, that when TVA was describing all the alternative miti-  
25 gation devices they were talking in terms of the longer term,

JO-2

1 and yet sometimes the questioning was with respect to the immedi-  
2 ate concern of full power licensing of the Sequoyah station.

3 Now, in this case here, the staff has to be satisfied  
4 with confirmatory testing --

5 MR. ZUDANS: Okay.

6 MR. BUTLER: -- in the near term, that is, the next  
7 three months --

8 MR. ZUDANS: All right.

9 MR. BUTLER: -- that, in fact, these ignition systems  
10 will help.

11 The staff has to review the proposed design and  
12 approve its installation and use. It being a non-safety system  
13 at this time, that is, not required for full power licensing,  
14 TVA can, in fact, go ahead and install it, but they will not be  
15 allowed to operate it until they first get the NRC staff's  
16 endorsement for use.

17 MR. ZUDANS: So it, actually the installation, then,  
18 will have no effect on their full power license?

19 MR. BUTLER: That's correct. However, they propose to  
20 have it installed and available for use in the near term, that  
21 is, within the next couple of months, and it will then be a  
22 responsibility of the staff to make a finding that, yes, it does  
23 improve the safety margins and it is appropriate to use them.

24 MR. ZUDANS: But there is no urgency on staff's part  
25 to do that. They could just follow the long-term programs and

1 TVA.

2 MR. BUTLER: Well, we recognize that there is a desire  
3 to increase the safety margins, and we're prepared to expend  
4 the resources for this early review and approval of this interim  
5 system.

6 MR. ZUDANS: That sounds reasonable.

7 MR. BUTLER: Thank you.

8 As I indicated earlier, 1.3 -- we intend to have one  
9 of these contractors ignite various lean mixtures of hydrogen-  
10 air systems, and if possible including steam, and probably  
11 later on in the program include sprays, to determine whether --  
12 when you ignite it, how is the ignition process and the com-  
13 bustion process.

14 Associated with that is part two, the analytical  
15 tasks. We intend to study various ignition strategies for  
16 different accident scenarios. One can well imagine that in  
17 some scenarios you wouldn't want to set off the ignition devices,  
18 and what we'd like to do is examine what kind of release rates  
19 under what conditions one might encounter and have -- work with  
20 TVA in the development of procedures for use of the ignition  
21 system.

22 The second part of the analytical task is to come up  
23 with some assessment of how effective the interim distributed  
24 ignition system might be, how much does it in fact improve the  
25 capability to take metal-water reactions.

JO-4

1 That is a near-term program over the next three months  
2 or so.

3 Now, a longer-term program, which also has two parts,  
4 will be the subject of this upcoming user's request. We expect  
5 it to be issued within the next -- within the current week. Its  
6 purpose will be to evaluate -- or to have the research people  
7 sponsor studies to evaluate systems for mitigation of degraded  
8 core/core melt accidents, confined to the issue of hydrogen  
9 control. The scope will be to develop information on mitigation  
10 systems for all LWR containment for use in the upcoming rule-  
11 making proceedings.

12 The short-term phase will extend over six to twelve  
13 months; and the longer-term phase, over twenty-four months.

14 Greater detail on the short-term phase is in this  
15 present slide, where the scope is confined to degraded core  
16 accidents, deferring the core melt aspect of it to the longer  
17 term. And it will cover the ice condenser and the Mark III  
18 containments, which have an intermediate capability for accommo-  
19 dating metal-water reaction.

20 MR. ZUDANS: Why don't you extend it to Mark I? You  
21 may not need inerting.

22 MR. BUTLER: We are going on the assumption that the  
23 Mark I's and II's will, in fact, be inerted. If it turns out  
24 that they are not required to inert, then we will have to put  
25 them in this same category of short-term review.

JO-5

1 MR. ZUDANS: Oh, this is short-term.

2 MR. BUTLER: This is within the next six to nine  
3 months -- wait a minute, six to twelve months.

4 The three major tasks involved here is to evaluate the  
5 hydrogen generation rates for a range of degraded core accidents.  
6 Our rough-cut studies as reported in the SECY paper 80-107 indi-  
7 cates that metal-water reactions might take between 15 and 20  
8 minutes to go from zero to 100 percent metal-water reaction.  
9 What we'd like to do is examine different scenarios and see how  
10 fast can you generate the hydrogen and then after that how fast  
11 can you transfer it from the primary system to the containment  
12 system.

13 We need to determine the containment pressure response  
14 and temperature response, both for the case with and without the  
15 various mitigation devices.

16 And item three, we will try to assess the various  
17 promising hydrogen control systems.

18 For ice condensers, we are scheduling it over the next  
19 six to nine months. And for the Mark III, a little longer time  
20 scale -- 12 months.

21 And then my last slide here is a brief description of  
22 the long-term phase. It's intended to provide the staff with  
23 the information it requires for this upcoming rule-making pro-  
24 ceeding on degraded core and core melt situations for all classes  
25 of LWR containments. It will include studies of the venting

10-6 1 systems and hydrogen control systems.

2 These various hydrogen control systems, you've seen  
3 them before in prior presentations. And we are requesting that  
4 research schedule it for conclusion in about a two-year period.

5 That's all I have to say on the subject.

6 CHAIRMAN MARK: Does the staff have its independent  
7 idea as to how much hydrogen the containment of the size of the  
8 ice condenser could accommodate if you had distributed ignition  
9 burners in operation? Effective ones.

10 MR. BUTLER: We believe it is not possible to answer  
11 that with one simple number, because it depends very much on the  
12 rate at which the hydrogen evolves from the primary system into  
13 the containment. Clearly, if it is a slow evolution, then the  
14 containment heat removal systems play an important part. Whether  
15 you have a lot of ice in the ice condenser at the time, at the  
16 onset of hydrogen release and you can take advantage of the  
17 heat capacity of the ice, that's another factor that affects it.  
18 Containment sprays and whether it's available. These all -- all  
19 these factors, depending on their availability, have a strong  
20 impact on the ability to take metal-water reaction. So it's  
21 very difficult to pin down a number.

22 CHAIRMAN MARK: I can see that, because if you get the  
23 whole 25 percent hydrogen in and your igniter works, then you --  
24 or you get 30 percent -- then you've had it.

25 MR. BUTLER: I think so, yes.

JO-7

1 CHAIRMAN MARK: But if you can burn it in three chunks  
2 of ten, then you say you will count upon, depending on what the  
3 time steps are, the cooling you could accomplish in between the  
4 different flares.

5 MR. BUTLER: Yes, that's true.

6 CHAIRMAN MARK: Very good.

7 Are there any other questions on the hydrogen study  
8 program proposals?

9 If not, I think there's only one remaining major item  
10 on the agenda, which has to do with the staff's thoughts at the  
11 moment on vented filtered containment studies. That's something  
12 which is put down for 60 minutes. Is that likely to require  
13 that long?

14 MR. STAHLER: Well, Mr. Meyers from the reactor systems  
15 branch is here. I think he allocated maybe on the order of that  
16 amount of time. But let me ask him if it can be reduced, or  
17 just his discussion --

18 MR. MEYER: I can tailor my presentation to a con-  
19 siderably shorter time span, if that's the subcommittee's desire.

20 CHAIRMAN MARK: Well, I wish you'd give a little  
21 thought to cutting it so that it was, if possible, not worse  
22 than half an hour or less. But I would suggest we take a ten-  
23 minute walkabout before that.

24 (A brief recess was taken.)

25 CHAIRMAN MARK: We will proceed with the meeting. Mr.

1 Meyer will report on NRC's looking at filtered vented systems.

2 MR. MEYER: My name is Jim Meyer, from NRR. The pur-  
3 pose of my presentation this afternoon is to bring the ACRS sub-  
4 committee up to date on the filtered vented containment system  
5 study for Zion and Indian Point.

6 I had intended to give a brief history of the study.  
7 I will only state one or two key points, to give you a feeling  
8 of completeness regarding the program.

9 The Zion and Indian Point action got under way late  
10 last year with a request to the utilities to perform certain  
11 interim actions on Zion and Indian Point that Matt Taylor  
12 referred to earlier today. In addition, there was a request to  
13 do studies of mitigation features, to see what features would  
14 be practical, what features could substantially reduce risk  
15 from these two plants -- or actually four plants.

16 The part of that program that I would like to review  
17 with you today is the NRC portion in the area of mitigation  
18 features. I would like to briefly review the status of the  
19 program, give you some feeling of the approach to the program  
20 that is the basis on which we are proceeding to determine whether  
21 in fact mitigation features will reduce risk at these two plants.

22 I'd also like to spend a few minutes giving you some  
23 examples of conceptual designs that have been proposed by Sandia  
24 Laboratories under contract to the office of research. They had  
25 a filtered vented containment system program under way and

JO-9 1 adjusted it to the specific Zion and Indian Point facilities to  
2 accommodate this action.

3 The purpose of the NRC's severe accident mitigation  
4 features study is to determine how immediate and practical tech-  
5 nical fixes can be implemented on the Zion 1 and 2 and the  
6 Indian Point 2 and 3 units that assure a real and significant  
7 reduction in societal and individual risk due to severe acci-  
8 dents, including core melt.

9 The general approach is to pursue actively those  
10 design features that contribute favorably toward the mitigation  
11 of the consequences of a severe accident.

12 I will skip over the second Vu-graph, which presents  
13 the same statement in the form of a goal, and proceed with the  
14 third Vu-graph, which breaks down the program.

15 The three mitigation features under study are the  
16 filtered vented containment system that I will talk about  
17 further today, core retention devices, and hydrogen control  
18 methods. In addition, we are performing analyses in the area  
19 of steam explosion evaluation and in the area of accident risk  
20 calculations, so that we can pull the mitigation features study  
21 into an overall assessment of reduction in risk.

22 My main -- for the main part, my discussion will be,  
23 then, on the one aspect of the mitigation features, namely, the  
24 filtered vented containment system.

25 In approaching the study of filtered vented

O-10 1 containments for Zion and Indian Point, we can approach it by  
2 dividing it into three or four parts. We are interested in  
3 having a good handle on key input to determining requirements  
4 and criteria for the formulation of conceptual designs. In  
5 particular, as the Vu-graph shows, we're interested in what are  
6 the key loading terms for the containment. Pressure loading is  
7 the most important. But we're also interested in temperature  
8 loading, aerosol loading, and of course the radiological source  
9 term histories.

10 These containment loadings and source terms are  
11 generated by making use of the MARCH/CORRAL codes and also  
12 independent analyses. The MARCH/CORRAL codes, early versions,  
13 were used in the WASH-1400 analysis of the Surry plant.

14 We are also interested in variations in these loadings  
15 of the containment, based on a number of things, some of them  
16 indicated on the Vu-graph, for example, core retention devices,  
17 the presence of hydrogen control in the reactor system, in the  
18 containment system, and -- and other considerations.

19 Based on these loading histories, the Sandia Labora-  
20 tories proceeded with a variety of conceptual designs and con-  
21 sidered such factors as practical layouts, presence or lack of  
22 AC power, decontamination factors achievable, practical design  
23 flows, actuation levels, operator/automatic controls, venting to  
24 atmosphere versus special buildings, and also environmental  
25 requirements.

JO-11

1 following the development of conceptual designs, we  
2 are then in a position to perform consequence analysis, very  
3 similar to the WASH-1400 type of analyses that Matt Taylor  
4 reported on earlier this afternoon.

5 Another important component of the filtered vented  
6 containment system program is a realistic assessment of the  
7 containment failure pressures and modes.

8 I'd now like to very briefly run through where we are  
9 in this program. I reported to the full committee on March 9th  
10 on the program. And this Vu-graph is intended to bring the sub-  
11 committee up to date on what has transpired.

12 We have held five technology exchange meetings, one  
13 of which was dedicated to addressing filtered vented containment  
14 systems. Those meetings have been concluded, and the meeting  
15 reports are being completed.

16 We intend to issue yet this month a sampling of what  
17 we feel are important functional requirements for the mitigation  
18 features, including filtered vented containment. Our important  
19 milestone is a staff report due late this fall which will give  
20 the staff recommendations regarding filtered vented containment  
21 systems as well as other mitigation features for Zion and Indian  
22 Point. The key question to be answered in that report is  
23 whether the staff feels that there can be substantial reduction  
24 in risk by incorporating these features into the plants.

25 The licensees have had a major parallel program, that

JO-12

1 was started December 5th, and have participated in the technology  
2 exchange meetings. They will be completing a report, I under-  
3 stand, to be issued late in September.

4 There are ongoing research and NRR programs that will  
5 be continuing throughout the summer to address key issues that  
6 surfaced as a result of the technology exchange meetings.

7 Another item that should be included on this Vu-graph  
8 is that Sandia and LASL (?) have published reports on mitigation  
9 features that have been made available to the ACRS. They are  
10 presently pre-publication copies of NUREG CR-1409 and -1410.

11 I'd like now to spend a few minutes giving you some  
12 indication of how we are proceeding with the filtered vented  
13 containment system designs, the conceptual designs, and, more  
14 importantly, how we're determining the risk reduction that's  
15 potentially available from such systems.

16 The first what one might refer to as a very general  
17 functional requirement is that the filtered vented system ends  
18 up having the net effect of reducing risk. In order to achieve  
19 this, the secondary requirement is to prevent containment  
20 failure. This is containment failure by overpressurization  
21 either due to hydrogen burn, steam generation, or a combination  
22 of the two, or by base melt through. Here we are not concerning  
23 ourselves with the other containment failure modes that you're  
24 familiar with from WASH-1400.

25 The next step is to define the functional requirements

JO-13

1 for systems which will prevent containment failure. An im-  
2 portant ingredient in determining the functional requirements  
3 are to determine the sequences that dominate the risk, that  
4 challenge the containment, for which one can then establish  
5 functional requirements. And I will have a few Vu-graphs and  
6 make a few comments concerning the dominant sequences.

7 The next step then is to define and design systems  
8 that meet the requirements that have been established, require-  
9 ments that came out of a understanding of the dominant accident  
10 sequences. Here I'd like to present a few specifics and give  
11 some examples.

12 The fifth step is to assess the consequence mitigation  
13 capabilities of the system. I would like to say a few words  
14 in terms of an example of a CRAC analysis that gives you some  
15 indication of the mitigation potential of a filtered vented  
16 containment system.

17 And finally, a very important item is to assess  
18 competing risks of the filtered vent containment system. Even  
19 if it offers considerable promise for reducing risk from high-  
20 risk contributors, it may also introduce new paths for release  
21 of radiation that may very well cancel out the beneficial  
22 effects for which it was designed. This is an important area of  
23 study.

24 So I'd like to take a few minutes just to very briefly  
25 run through the characteristics of the accident sequences that

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

10-14 1 the NRC staff feels dominate risk. And I should qualify this  
2 that -- that these are ones that dominate risk for the large  
3 dry containments.

4 The first item is that they are initiated by small  
5 breaks and transients. This is in contrast to the double-ended  
6 pipe rupture that, of course, we're all familiar with.

7 The second is that human error contributes signifi-  
8 cantly to the risk from these sequences.

9 A third characteristic: that the core melts.

10 A fourth: that large amounts of hydrogen are generated,  
11 of course, as a consequence of the former.

12 Containment safety features are unavailable.

13 And the containment fails above ground via overpressure.

14 The actual sequences that the Sandia Laboratory program  
15 used in order to develop conceptual designs are indicated on  
16 this Vu-graph. The numerical indication is from the notations  
17 in WASH-1400. The description, I think, suffices for the  
18 various accident sequences.

19 The first one is the TMLB' -- loss of offsite and on-  
20 site AC power for an indefinite period. So it's a transient  
21 event with loss of all offsite power and onsite power.

22 The AB burn is a large LOCA, loss of electric power;  
23 and because the conditions according to the analyses indicate  
24 the potential of hydrogen burning, hydrogen burning is included  
25 in this scenario. A better word than -- you should substitute

10-15 1 for hydrogen explosion rapid hydrogen burning in this Vu-graph.

2 The third and fourth are both small breaks, one with a  
3 hydrogen burn and one without a hydrogen burn, the S2D being a  
4 failure of the ECCS system, and the S2G being a containment heat  
5 removal failure.

6 The -- the last two are of less importance, one being  
7 the TMLB'', which is the same as the first transient but the AC  
8 power comes on after six hours instead of 16 hours. This intro-  
9 duces some complications to the containment loading as well as  
10 to the design of the filtered vent.

11 The last item is a -- a transient that would not have  
12 failed the containment if the systems that -- the engineered  
13 systems worked properly. It's a double-ended pipe rupture but  
14 with the assumption that the vent installed. It's a case where  
15 the original containment would not have failed but there would  
16 have been a release through the filtered vent had the filtered  
17 vent been installed with certain criteria for venting.

18 To give you a little flavor for what these transients  
19 look like, I have shown here three of the ones that present  
20 enveloping challenges to the containment.

21 The solid-line transient is for the -- the solid-line  
22 pressure history is for the TMLB' accident. And I think you  
23 can see from your copies the distinction between the lower-  
24 dotted-line S2D burn and the higher-dotted-line AB burn.

25 Two important points that should be noted from the

10-16

1 pressure histories. The first was mentioned earlier this  
2 afternoon. The characteristic in all three of these of a  
3 pressure surge or what's been referred to as a pressure spike.  
4 And the other characteristic that if you assume the failure  
5 pressure range indicated on the Vu-graph, then even without the  
6 pressure spikes for the two, for these two scenarios, that you  
7 enter into the failure pressure range.

8 I might add that the AB burn is considered a scenario  
9 which challenges the containment but which is a -- it is also an  
10 accident sequence which is considered very unlikely relative to  
11 the other accident sequences.

12 I'd like to give you a little flavor for what these  
13 conceptual designs actually look like. The approach that Sandia  
14 used was to think in terms of four filtered vent options and  
15 two modes associated with those four options.

16 The first mode is a venting-to-atmosphere mode, shown  
17 at the top without AC power. And the second is an option of  
18 venting to the atmosphere as well as the potential for controlled  
19 recirculation back into the existing containment building.

20 These two modes, as indicated on the next two Vu-graphs  
21 that you have, the vent relief mode and the recirculation mode,  
22 I think are pretty well self-explanatory. I'll be glad to  
23 present those Vu-graphs and comment on them if you wish. But  
24 the vent relief mode is basically, the purpose is to prevent  
25 containment rupture due to overpressurization by venting to the

1 atmosphere. And the second mode is -- provides alternate con-  
2 tainment heat removal, depressurization, and atmospheric clean-  
3 up.

4 MR. ZUDANS: What size of a vent lines would you  
5 require to effectively reduce the pressure in the case of  
6 hydrogen burn?

7 MR. MEYER: The -- I could -- I can give you -- it's  
8 a difficult question to answer from --

9 MR. ZUDANS: Well, why don't you just remember what we  
10 talked half an hour ago: we said that they could not be practi-  
11 cally made to reduce the pressure.

12 MR. MEYER: Well, I'd have -- those --

13 MR. ZUDANS: They are just simply too big.

14 MR. MEYER: Those particular comments were in refer-  
15 ence to a different kind of containment. I can tell you, I can  
16 give you a feel for the type of openings that would be required  
17 in a large dry containment to accommodate certain transients.

18 If it is required, for example, to remove 150,000 cfm  
19 in order to keep the containment below dangerous pressures, a  
20 three-foot-diameter penetration has been calculated to be  
21 sufficient. This would accommodate a large portion of the  
22 transients that I showed earlier, assuming that the rate of rise  
23 in the several spikes are conservative. If, in fact, the rate  
24 of rise that's been calculated in the Sandia report are, in  
25 fact, real, then we need a much larger opening in order to

JO-18

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WA. HINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

accommodate --

MR. ZUDANS: Well, that's what the understanding was. From your scale, the other scale in minutes it's very difficult to how fast it rises.

MR. MEYER: It's very difficult to --

MR. ZUDANS: And we heard just before that about five seconds to do the combustion.

MR. MEYER: The -- for the -- the most rapid rise considered for steam pressure type of spikes is in the range of 15 seconds. And that is considered by some to be very conservative. I don't have a number for you on the hydrogen burn, but it's in that range, I believe.

The -- what I'd like to do now is to present a Vu-graph that presents the most complicated or the most complete of the four options I referred to. And as we remove various options, you can get an idea -- remove various features, you can get an idea of the various options.

This is also in your packet.

The first major component in the filtered vented system, according to the Sandia study, is a suppression pool, in many ways not unlike the suppression pool i.. a boiling water reactor. The suppression pool has estimated decontamination factors of 50 for particles, 50 for inorganic iodine, and 2 for organic iodine. The -- if one assumes 150,000 cfm flow rate and a release into the filtered vented system at a pressure of about

JO-19

1 75 psi, then the size of the system is approximately 150,000  
2 cubic feet of water and 150,000 feet of free volume. The Sandia  
3 report estimates that if this is a Seismic Category 1 system, it  
4 will cost about nine million dollars.

5 If we go right from here to the stack, this constitutes  
6 basically option one in the Sandia report. The same with the  
7 presence of AC power if we take this and by-pass these two com-  
8 ponents, we basically have option one.

9 If we had the second option of a sand filter indicated  
10 here, we pick up, as you might expect, considerable advantage in  
11 terms of decontamination factor improvement. The decontamina-  
12 tion factor for the sand filter proposed is 500 for particles.  
13 The estimated cost for this system would be -- again, Seismic  
14 Category 1 -- would be five million dollars.

15 The final major component -- or I should add that then  
16 if we by-pass this final component this constitutes option two.  
17 If we include further zeolite and impregnated charcoal with HEPA  
18 filters present, we then are considering the third option. Here  
19 we pick up decontamination factors of 200 for inorganic iodine  
20 and 100 for organic iodine.

21 The final option is to also include a large bit of  
22 activated charcoal, in order to accommodate the, some of the  
23 xenon activity.

24 To put these various options into perspective, I have  
25 included here one of the several consequence calculations that

10-20 1 were performed. You note that these are conditional probabili-  
2 ties normalized to the assumption that the accident occurs. And  
3 here I've shown -- or here the Vu-graph shows latent cancer  
4 fatalities.

5 With no venting, that is, with the assumption of con-  
6 tainment failure, there is, of course, as you expect, a large  
7 number of latent cancer fatalities.

8 For the option number one, which just included the  
9 suppression pool, there is a -- about an order of magnitude  
10 improvement in the reduction of -- an order of magnitude improve-  
11 ment in the reduction of consequences.

12 And going to option two almost doubles that, or gives  
13 you two orders of magnitude.

14 It's important to note that fine-tuning by going to  
15 options three and four do not appear, at least, from these CRAC  
16 analyses, to buy very much in terms of risk reduction.

17 The thinking now is that, depending on the impact of  
18 the competing risks that I will talk about in a minute, the  
19 viable options are either option one or option two.

20 I present this Vu-graph which was also -- a number of  
21 these Vu-graphs were presented at the technology meeting I  
22 referred to earlier. I think this Vu-graph very effectively  
23 portrays the problem in designing a filtered vent and contain-  
24 ment system. Here we have a whole number of different kinds of  
25 vent strategies that are -- that are described in some detail in

10-21 1 the report I referred to earlier.

2 They go from a rating of effectiveness for severe  
3 accidents of low to high. So what we'd like to have to reduce  
4 the consequences from severe accident is systems in the lower  
5 portion of the Vu-graph. However, the rub comes when consider-  
6 ing interference with less severe accidents, system interactions,  
7 a number of things that turn out to give you high contributions  
8 -- or potentially high contributions to risks from these more  
9 complicated systems. Therefore, one must draw some kind of a  
10 balance between the two in making a judgment and liquidation  
11 regarding mitigating systems.

12 I should add here that one of the activities this  
13 summer is to pursue this question in some detail, both through  
14 the research program at Sandia and through the NRR program at  
15 Brookhaven National Laboratory.

16 But these are some of the system interactions that  
17 are of concern. And they're basically of concern because when  
18 you -- for many of the conceptual designs, when you vent the  
19 containment, you reduce the pressure in the containment consider-  
20 ably and, therefore, might have interactions resulting in cavita-  
21 tion of recirculation pumps due to sump flashing, severe vacuum  
22 caused by delayed sprays or coolers, degradation of reflood  
23 caused by premature venting, and other interfaces.

24 There are both administrative procedure and design  
25 change solutions to these problems, which will be looked at.

JO-22

1 And finally -- and again I -- we can probably skip  
2 over this, but what this Vu-graph portrays is essentially the  
3 last Vu-graph but in more detail, indicating some possible  
4 problems, some possible interactions of the filtered vented  
5 system with other systems in the Zion and Indian Point contain-  
6 ments.

7 Unless there are specific questions on this Vu-graph,  
8 I will just summarize and state that for various components,  
9 both the control, the performance, and possibly the function of  
10 these systems are jeopardized by certain conceptual designs.

11 That concludes my remarks. If there are any questions  
12 I will be glad to answer them.

13 CHAIRMAN MARK: I take it the study has the objective  
14 of firming up the estimates that you have given, freezing on an  
15 option between zero and four and then taking serious attention  
16 to the stuff on this last graph, are you really making money and  
17 if so how much by giving similar consideration to the negative  
18 terms?

19 MR. MEYER: Well, I -- I presented the four options as  
20 examples of what's being considered by Sandia.

21 CHAIRMAN MARK: Yes.

22 MR. MEYER: There are a group of other options --

23 CHAIRMAN MARK: I didn't mean that that was limiting,  
24 of course. On that graph you wouldn't perhaps have thought it  
25 reasonable to go to four. But you might have to go to two, for

JO-23

1 instance, possibly, and then you would look at this last page  
2 and see whether you have bought trouble with that.

3 MR. MEYER: Exactly. That -- that's exactly what we  
4 are attempting to do during the summer, to firm that up so that  
5 we can not only make a judgment regarding the reduction in  
6 risks from the severe accidents but we can have a, we can fold  
7 into that the competing risks that are potentially there, that  
8 may, in fact, for several cases, like I said before, negate the  
9 benefits that were originally intended.

10 CHAIRMAN MARK: In one of your early Vu-graphs, you  
11 included basemat melt through. Is that of concern because you're  
12 really concerned with the risk resulting from fission products  
13 getting under the basemat or the gas from the basemat raising  
14 the pressure in containment?

15 MR. MEYER: Well, there -- as far as the filtered  
16 vented containment program is concerned, the -- the concern is  
17 the latter: core melt interactions with concrete not only have  
18 the potential for generating pressures in and of themselves but  
19 also copious amounts of hydrogen, other combustibles, and aero-  
20 sols that may, in fact, clog some of the filtering systems.

21 CHAIRMAN MARK: But you're really paying attention to  
22 what would interact between the containment and the atmosphere  
23 rather than to the sequel of having gone through the concrete  
24 and wondering what happens down there?

25 MR. MEYER: Well, there is another component to the

1 program, the core retention device component, which is address-  
2 ing the questions of whether, in addition to having a core  
3 retention device keep containment pressures and aerosols and  
4 hydrogen generation down, to either terminate or delay penetra-  
5 tion. So that aspect is being considered.

6 CHAIRMAN MARK: I would have thought the risk, however,  
7 that you're talking of there would be a very much smaller term  
8 than the ones that come to site upstairs.

9 MR. MEYER: In terms of the atmospheric pathway, that's  
10 correct. In fact, the WASH-1400, the more probable containment  
11 failure path was basemat penetration, but it contributed so  
12 little to the risk that it wasn't of major consequence.

13 However, we are taking a new look at the basemat pene-  
14 tration problem for these two sites, not only in terms of  
15 atmospheric release but in terms of the question of liquid path-  
16 way, to -- to make sure that -- that there are no implications  
17 there for -- for problems.

18 CHAIRMAN MARK: Fine.

19 Any questions?

20 Thank you, Mr. Meyer.

21 I think that completes the agenda. The meeting will  
22 shift now into executive session and I don't think we need a  
23 record. We can terminate the record at this point.

24 (Whereupon, at 5:30 p.m., the committee went into  
25 closed session.)

JO-24

300 7TH STREET, S.W., REPORTERS BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20024 (202) 554-2345

END TAPE 12

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

\_\_\_\_\_

in the matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBC. ON SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT

Date of Proceeding: July 9, 1980

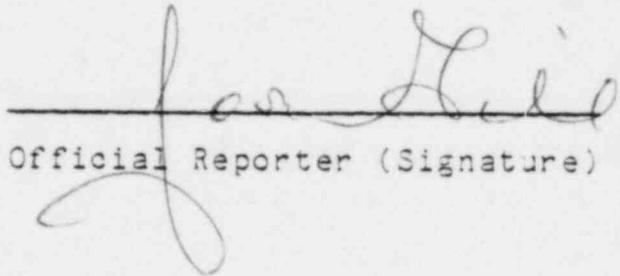
Docket Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Joan Gill

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Reporter (Typed)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Reporter (Signature)

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the

---

in the matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
SUBC.ON SEQUOIAH NUCLEAR PLANT

Date of Proceeding: July 9, 1980

Docket Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D. C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

Suzanne Babineau

Official Reporter (Typed)

*Suzanne Babineau*

Official Reporter (Signature)

# REACTOR VESSEL NOZZLE UNDERCLAD CRACKING

## BACKGROUND

### WESTINGHOUSE FRENCH LICENSEE DETECTED CRACKING:

- IN BASE MATERIAL OF REACTOR VESSEL NOZZLES
- IN BROAD AREA OF NOZZLE BORE - MORE PREVALENT IN THICKER SECTION
- CONFINED TO HAZ OF SECOND LAYER OF CLADDING
- ORIENTED PERPENDICULAR TO CLADDING DIRECTION
- 1.0 INCH IN LENGTH, 0.28 INCH IN DEPTH
- BY DESTRUCTIVE AND NON-DESTRUCTIVE (UT) EXAMINATIONS

### CRACKING BELIEVED TO BE:

- HYDROGEN-INDUCED
- RESULT OF WELDING PROCESS/HEAT TREATMENT USED IN CLADDING

Early October 1979

- NRC and Northern States Power Company (NSPCo) advised of cracking found by French licensee and that Prairie Island Units 1 and 2 (operating plants) have French-manufactured reactor vessels

October 26, 1979

- W/NSPCo Meeting

November 26, 1979

- NRC/W/NSPCo Meeting
- W presented status of ongoing efforts:
  - survey of vessel manufacturers
  - examination of French-manufactured nozzles/boat samples
  - Prairie Island fracture mechanics analyses
  - development of UT technique
- NSPCo committed to do 70° UT ISI of nozzles:
  - Unit 1 - July 1980 outage
  - Unit 2 - February 1981 outage
- NRC saw no immediate concern related to continued operation of Prairie Island Units and concluded that W proceeding in an appropriate manner

December 13, 1979

- W transmitted letter to NRC:
  - documenting information presented at November 26 meeting
  - indicating that Rotterdam-manufactured vessels (Sequoyah Unit 1, Watts Bar Units 1 and 2, McGuire Unit 2, Catawba Unit 1) under investigation and that cladding processes/heat treatment used by CE, B&W, CB&I should preclude cracking

Late December 1979

- All customers advised of survey results/W efforts
- Decision made to inspect Watts Bar Unit 2

Early January 1980

- Watts Bar Unit 2 nozzles inspected

January 31, 1980

- W transmitted letter to NRC
  - documenting results of Watts Bar Unit 2 inspection - no underclad cracking

Early February 1980

- Decision made to inspect one Sequoyah Unit 1 nozzle
- Sequoyah Unit 1 nozzle inspected - reheat cracking found

February 22, 1980

- NRC/W/TVA Meeting
- Results of Watts Bar Unit 2 nozzles and Sequoyah Unit 1 nozzle inspections presented
- NRC required inspection of other Sequoyah Unit 1 nozzles
- NRC stated that all Rotterdam-manufactured nozzles should be inspected
- NRC concern related to satisfying ASME Code Section XI acceptance criteria

Late February 1980

- Other Sequoyah Unit 1 nozzles inspected - underclad cracking found
- Acceptability of all indications in terms of Section XI criteria demonstrated
- NRC granted Sequoyah Unit 1 5% Operating License (February 28, 1980)

Mid-March 1980

- NRC requested detailed information about cladding process/heat treatment used in fabrication of North Anna Unit 2 nozzles in order to perform an independent evaluation (NOTE: North Anna Unit 2 vessel manufactured by Rotterdam, nozzles clad by Sulzer.)
- Virginia Electric and Power Company committed to inspect North Anna Unit 2
- NRC inquired about condition of Salem Unit 2 nozzles (NOTE: Salem Unit 2 vessel manufactured by CE.)
- Public Service Electric & Gas Company committed to inspect Salem Unit 2

INCOMPLETE (FULL-POWER) TMI ISSUES ON SEQUOYAH UNIT NO. 1

1. SHIFT TECH ADVISOR - 1/81
2. IMMED. UPGRADE OF SRO & RO QUAL. - 8/80
3. ADMIN. OF TRAINING PROGRAM FOR LICENSING EXAMS - 8/80
4. REV. SCOPE & CRITERIA FOR NORMAL LICENSING EXAMS - 8/80
5. REV. SCOPE & CRITERIA FOR SIMUL. EXAMS
6. PROC. FOR VERIFICATION OF CORRECT PERF. OF OP. ACTIVITIES
7. CONTROL ROOM DESIGN REVIEW
8. REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEMS VENTS - 1/81
9. POST-ACCIDENT SAMPLING - 1/81
10. TRAINING FOR MITIGATING CORE DAMAGE
11. ANALYSIS OF HYDROGEN CONTROL
12. DEGRADED CORE - RULEMAKING
13. RELIEF AND SAFETY VALVE TEST REQ. - 6/81
14. AFW RELIABILITY EVALUATION
15. AFW INITIATION AND INDICATION - 1/81
16. CONTAINMENT DEDICATED PENETRATIONS - 1/81
17. CONTAINMENT ISOLATION DEPENDABILITY
18. ADD. ACC. MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION - 1/81
19. INADEQUATE CORE COOLING INSTRUMENTS - 1/81
20. FINAL RECOM. OF B&O TASK FORCE
21. UPGRADE EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS
22. UPGRADE EMERGENCY SUPPORT FACILITIES - 1/81
24. COMMUNICATIONS
25. IMPL. OF NRC AND FEMA RESPON.
26. OFFSITE DOSE MEASUREMENTS
27. IN-PLANT RADIATION MONITORING - 1/81
28. CONTROL ROOM HABITABILITY
29. POWER - ASCENSION TEST

# **SEQUOYAH FLOOD SCENARIOS**

**RAINFALL(PMF)-3 day storm over 21,400 sq.mi.  
watershed (16.8in.) preceeded by  
3 day storm (6.7 in.) 3 days earlier**

**SEISMIC-Failure of 4 dams coincident with  
crest of 1/2 PMF**

# FLOOD PROTECTION PLAN

## STAGE I

- **Call additional personnel**
- **Controlled shutdown and cooldown**
- **Make load adjustments to DG system**
- **Boration to 5% shutdown margin (Xenon free)**
- **Move supplies and distribute equipment**

# FLOOD PROTECTION PLAN

## STAGE II

- HPFP would replace AFWS
- ERCW would replace Component Cooling Water
- Liquid radwaste tanks filled to prevent flotation
- “Non-essential” loads are de-energized
- Batteries below DBF are disconnected
- Drains are sealed in DG and ERCW buildings

# **WARNING PLAN**

**PROVIDES AT LEAST 27 HOURS  
NOTICE TO SEQUOYAH**

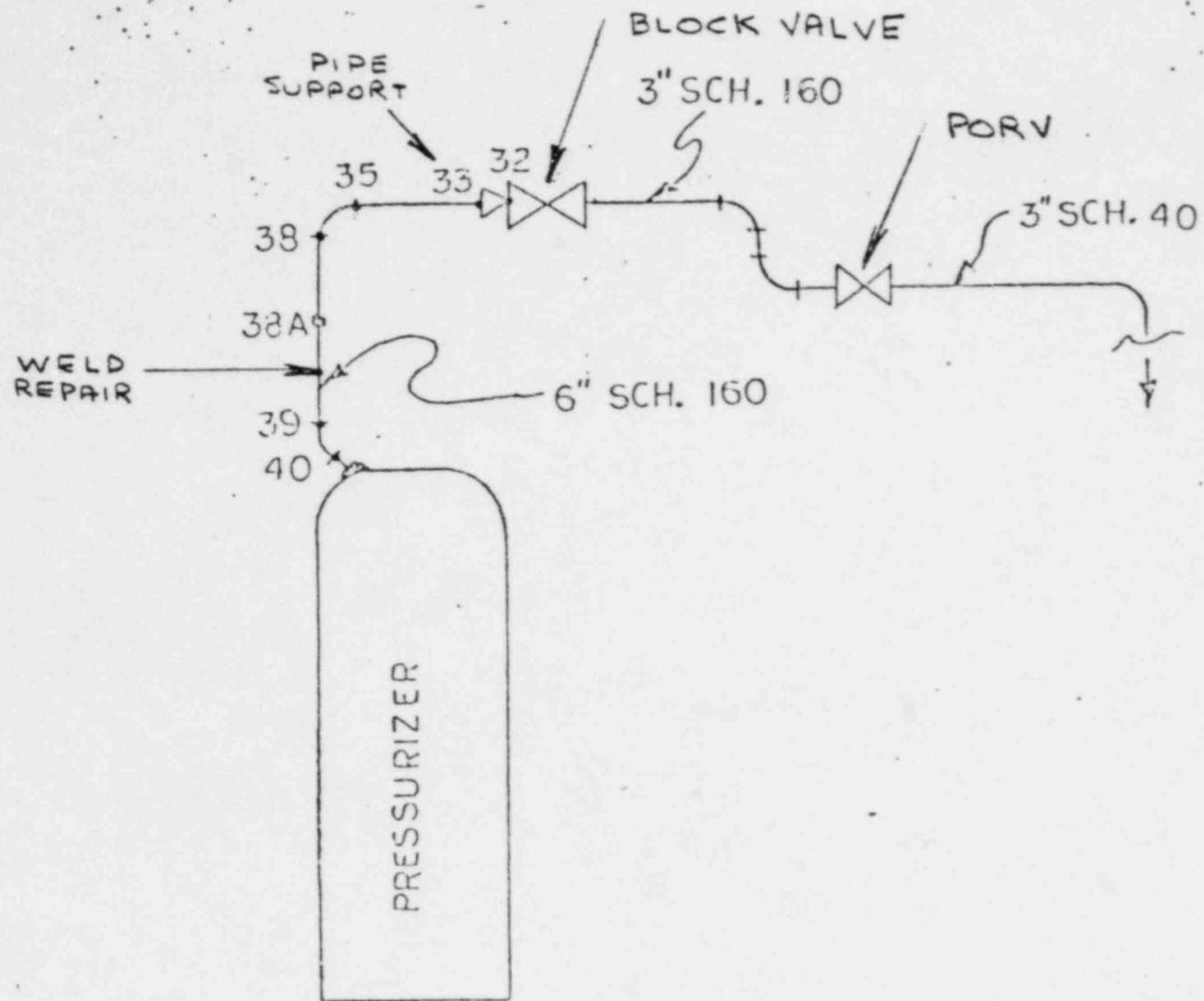
- **10 hours to implement Stage I**
- **14 hours to implement Stage II**
- **3 hours contingency**

COMPLETE (FULL POWER) TMI ISSUES ON SEQUOYAH UNIT NO. 1

1. REACTOR INSPECTOR AT OPERATING REACTORS
2. SHORT TERM ACC. ANALYSIS AND PROC. REVISION
3. NSSS VENDOR REVIEW OF PROC.
4. PILOT MONITORING OF SELECTED EMERG. PROC. FOR NTOL APP.
5. LOW POWER TESTING TRAINING
6. PLANT SHIELDING
7. EMERG. POWER FOR PRESSURIZER HEATERS
8. PRIMARY COOLANT SOURCES OUTSIDE CONTAINMENT

INCOMPLETE NON-TMI ISSUES ON SEQUOYAH UNIT NO. 1

1. SEISMIC AUDIT PER ACRS LETTER
2. POSITION REQUIRED REGARDING FOUNDATION MONITORING ON SETTLEMENT
3. POSITION REQUIRED ON CONTAINMENT SUMP DEBRIS
4. ECCS EVALUATION MODEL CONCERNING FUEL CLAD SWELLING
5. POSITION REQUIRED REGARDING PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM
6. EQUIP. QUALIFICATIONS COMPLY WITH THE GUIDELINES OF NUREG-0588
7. PAD 3-3 PERFORMANCE CODE - COMPLETE EVALUATION REGARDING RESTRICTION IN THE USE OF THIS CODE
8. ATWS - REVIEW AND APPROVE OPERATING PROCEDURES
9. COMPLIANCE OF IE BULLETIN 79-27, LOSS OF NON-CLASS IE INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ROOM SYSTEM DURING OPERATION
10. DIESEL GENERATOR RELIABILITY - COMPLIANCE WITH R.G. 1.108 AND NUREG/CR-0560
11. TOPICAL REPORTS WCAP-9226, 9230 AND 9235 RELATED TO MAIN STEAM & FEEDLINE BREAK ACCIDENTS
12. Q-LIST COMPLETE REVIEW OF "Q-LIST" REQUIREMENTS
13. COMPLIANCE OF OIE BULLETIN 80-06 RELATED TO BY-PASS, OVERRIDE, RESET CIRCUITS



PRESSURIZER RELIEF PIPING SKETCH

TVA RELIABILITY STUDIES

- A) SYSTEMS INTERACTION METHODOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROGRAM
- B) REACTOR SAFETY STUDY METHODOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROGRAM
- C) AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM RELIABILITY EVALUATION
- D) PLANT FULL SCALE SAFETY AND AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS

SYSTEMS INTERACTION METHODOLOGY  
APPLICATIONS PROGRAM

SUMMARY

AN OBJECTIVE WAS TO DEVELOP A METHODOLOGY INDEPENDENT OF THE STANDARD REVIEW PLAN (SRP) FOR IDENTIFYING AND EVALUATING SYSTEMS INTERACTIONS IN LIGHT WATER REACTOR COMMERCIAL POWER PLANTS

WATTS BAR NUCLEAR PLANT (WBNP) WAS CHOSEN AS THE EXEMPLARY FACILITY FOR DEMONSTRATING THE METHODOLOGY

ALTHOUGH IT WAS NOT THE PURPOSE OF THIS STUDY TO JUDGE WBNP, IT WAS CONCLUDED THAT THE FACILITY IS GENERALLY WELL PROTECTED AGAINST INTERACTIONS CONSIDERED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS STUDY

# SYSTEMS INTERACTION METHODOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROGRAM

## OVERVIEW

### OBJECTIVE

- DEMONSTRATION OF METHODOLOGY

### METHOD

- IDENTIFICATION OF COMMONALITIES EXISTING AT WBNP THROUGH EXAMINATION OF FAULT TREES
- DETERMINATION OF POTENTIALLY INTERACTIVE CUT SETS WITH 3 OR LESS INDEPENDENT FAILURES
- REVIEW AND ASSESSMENT OF POTENTIAL INTERACTIONS

### LIMITATIONS

- RCPB MITIGATING SYSTEMS WERE NOT MODELED
- FAULT TREES WERE DEVELOPED FOR ANSI N18.2 CONDITION I AND II OCCURRENCES ONLY
- FUNCTIONS RELATING TO THE CONSEQUENCES OF RELEASE OF RADIOACTIVITY WERE NOT MODELED
- FIRE, EARTHQUAKE, HURRICANES, TORNADOES, FLOOD, SABOTAGE EXCLUDED

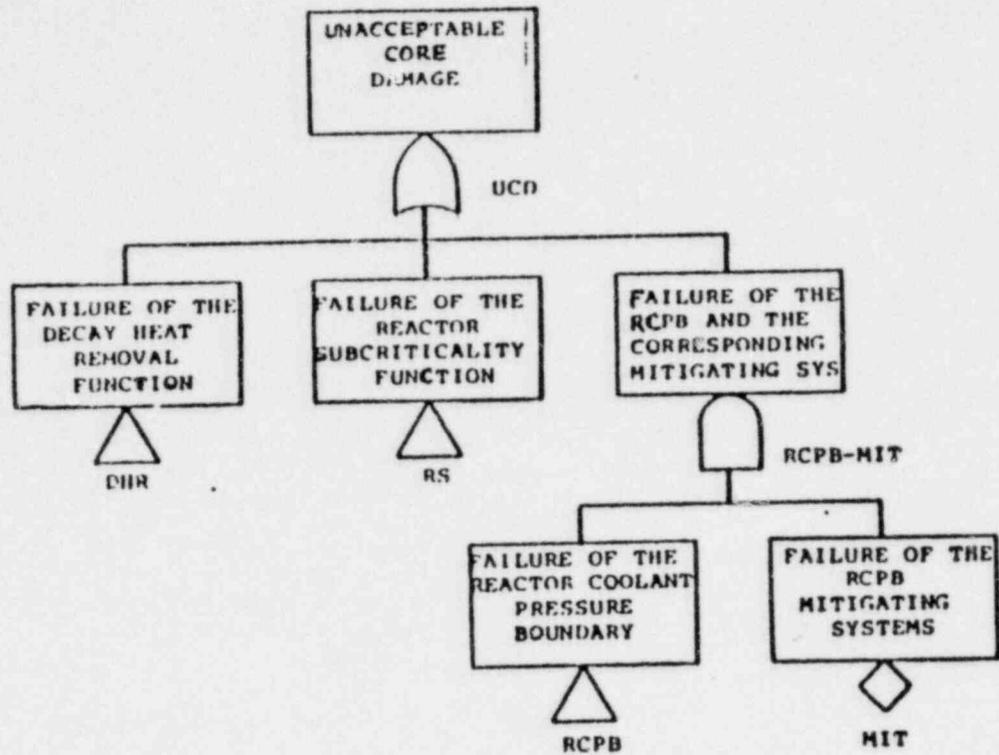


FIGURE 2.1. TOP OF THE FAULT TREE.

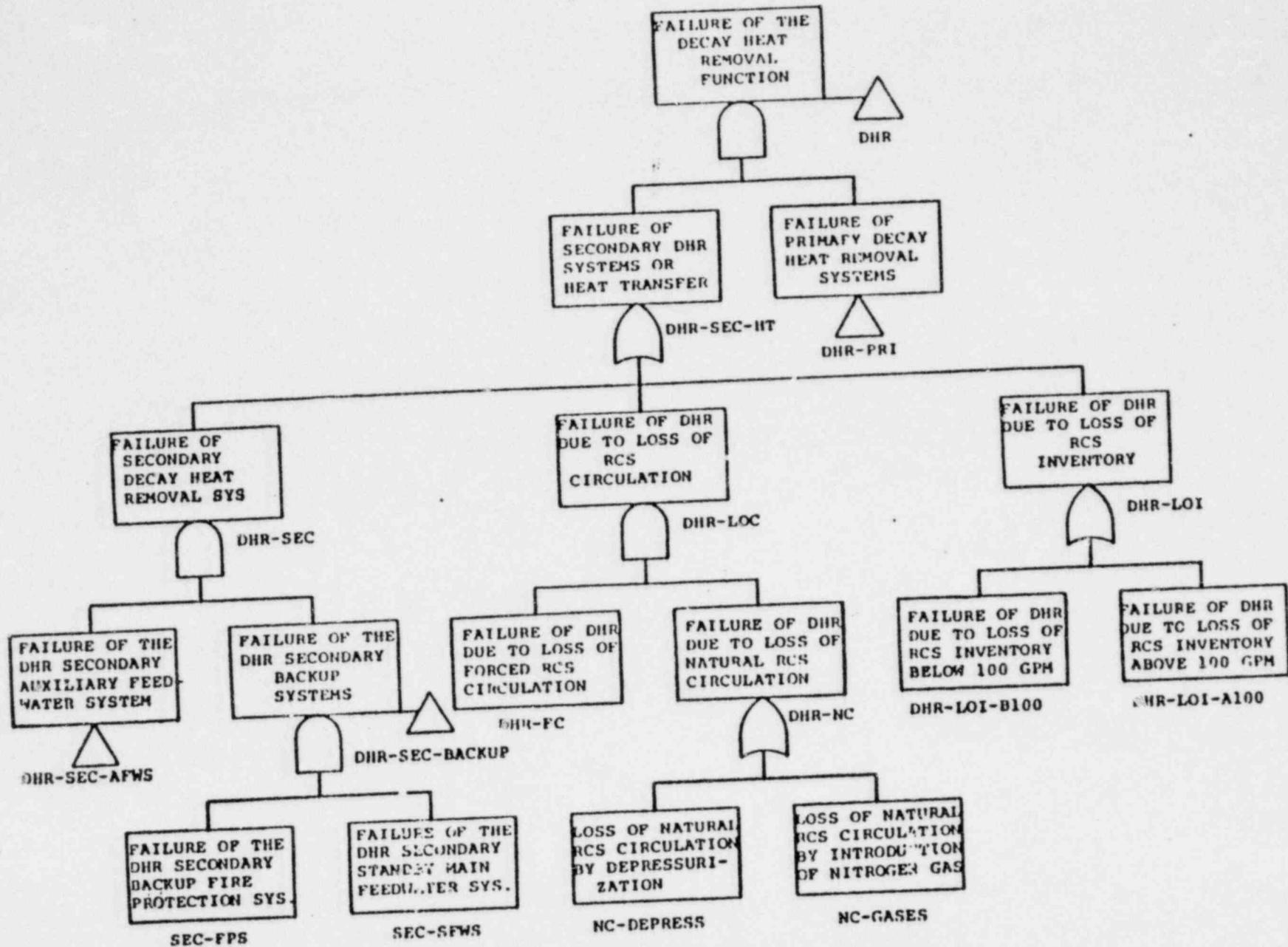


FIGURE 2.5. DECAY HEAT REMOVAL

## SPECIFIC ANALYSIS

DATA OBTAINED ON ALL COMPONENTS WHICH APPEAR IN CUT SETS

### LINKING CHARACTERISTICS

- AC POWER - TRAINS A AND B
- DC POWER - TRAINS A AND B
- ACTUATION - INPUTS AND OUTPUTS TO AUTOMATIC CONTROL CIRCUITS
- LUBRICATION - INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL
- COOLING
- HYDRAULIC
- COMPRESSED AIR
- LOCATION - ROOMS, PIPE CHASES, GENERAL AREAS

**REACTOR SAFETY STUDY  
METHODOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROGRAM**

**OVERVIEW**

**OBJECTIVE**

- DETERMINATION OF DOMINANT ACCIDENT SEQUENCES

**METHOD**

- SYSTEM EVENT TREES CONSTRUCTED FOR WASH-1400 INITIATING EVENTS
- SIMPLIFIED FAULT TREES DEVELOPED FOR MITIGATING SYSTEMS

**RESULTS**

- ICE CONDENSER PLANTS HAVE DIFFERENT DOMINANT ACCIDENT SEQUENCES
- RISK IS SIMILAR TO LARGER DRY CONTAINMENT PLANTS

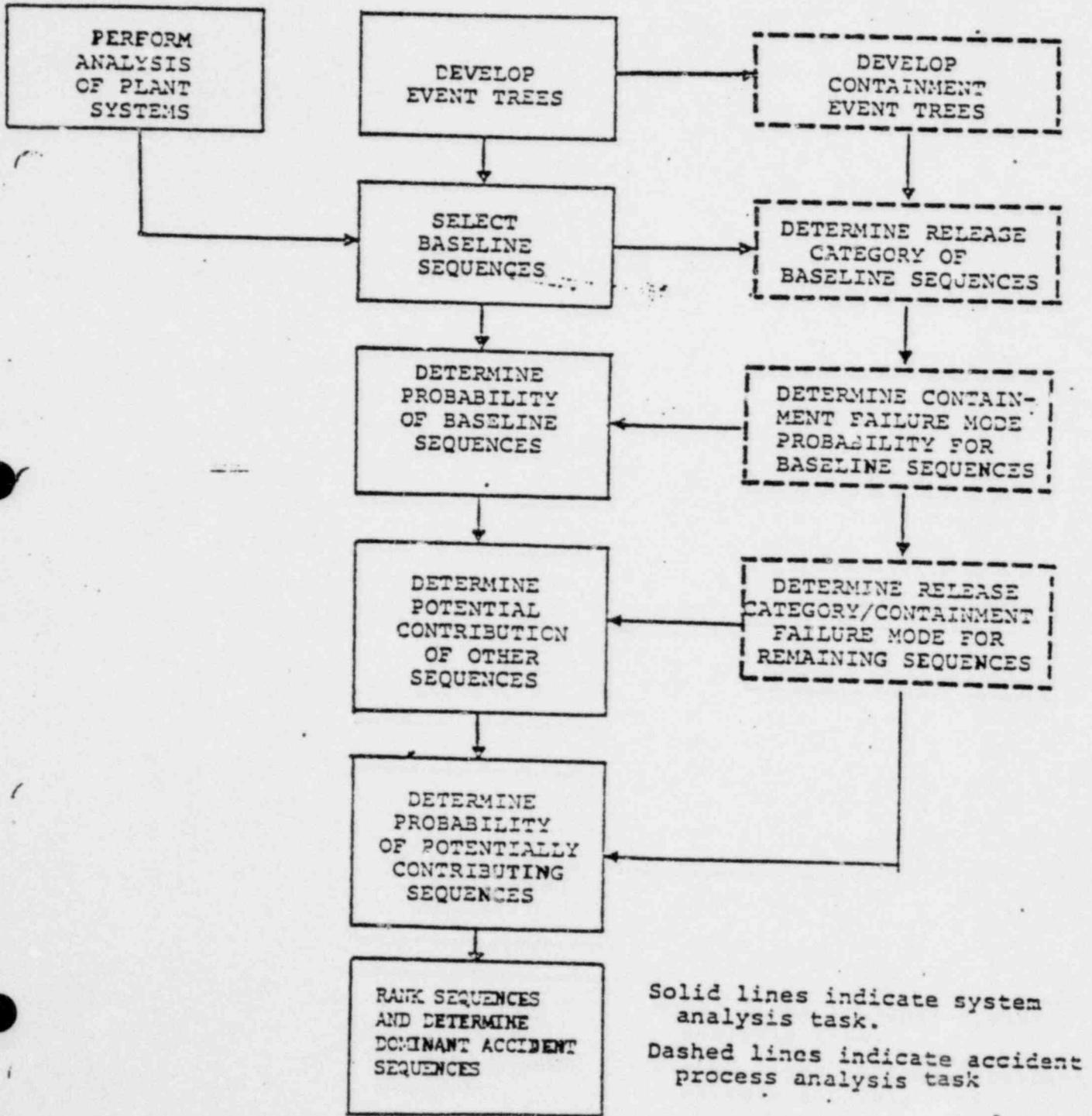


Figure 3-1. RSS Methodology Applications Program Systems Analysis Task

SEQUOYAH AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM  
RELIABILITY EVALUATION

SUMMARY

Kaman Sciences Corporation was contracted by the Tennessee Valley Authority to conduct a reliability evaluation of the Sequoyah Unit #1 Nuclear Power Plant Auxiliary Feedwater System (AFS). Kaman employed the GO computerized event tree methodology to perform the analyses.

Results indicate that the probability of successfully starting the auxiliary feedwater system upon demand and providing adequate water flow and pressure to at least two out of four steam generators is 0.99999 where the initiating event is both feedwater pumps tripped. In event of loss of offsite power (blackout) with diesel generators and battery back-up available the AFS start-up success probability is 0.99997. Other excursions were also evaluated.

The analysis revealed that there are no first order faults in the Sequoyah AFS for the initiating event both feedwater pumps tripped. A total of 116 second order faults were identified for this case. The largest contribution of unavailability resulting from a pair of faults is  $10^{-7}$ . Most second order fault sets contribute to start-up unavailability on the order of  $10^{-10}$ .

## SEQUOYAH AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM RELIABILITY EVALUATION

### INTRODUCTION

In November 1979 the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) contracted with Kaman Sciences Corporation (KSC) to conduct an evaluation of the reliability and availability of the auxiliary feedwater system of Sequoyah Unit 1 nuclear power plant located at Daisy, Tennessee.

This analysis had multiple objectives. The initial objective was to determine the probability of successful start-up of the AFWS under the following conditions:

1. Both main feedwater pumps tripped and all power sources available.
2. Loss of offsite power with diesel generators and battery backup available.
3. Loss of all ac power, batteries only available.
4. Break on steam generator #1 water inlet line causing low steam generator #1 level.
5. Loss of Train A 120 volt ac inverter electrical power and trip of both main feedwater pumps to cause AFS initiation.

Additional objectives included: an assessment of the long term reliability of the AFS, assuming successful start-up; and the identification of all first and second order fault sets which could fail the system in the start-up mode for the initiating event both main feedwater pumps tripped.

### PROCEDURE

TVA provided KSC with complete engineering drawings and operational descriptions of the Sequoyah AFS including requisite support systems such as compressed air, electrical power, etc. KSC used these data to construct a comprehensive model of the AFS employing the GO methodology which

KSC has developed. GO is a collection of computer codes and modeling instructions which have been developed during the past 15 years to treat complex reliability and availability problems in a rigorous yet economical manner. In recent years its continuing development has been sponsored by the Electric Power Research Institute.

CONDENSATE STORAGE  
TANK CAP. 397,700 GAL.

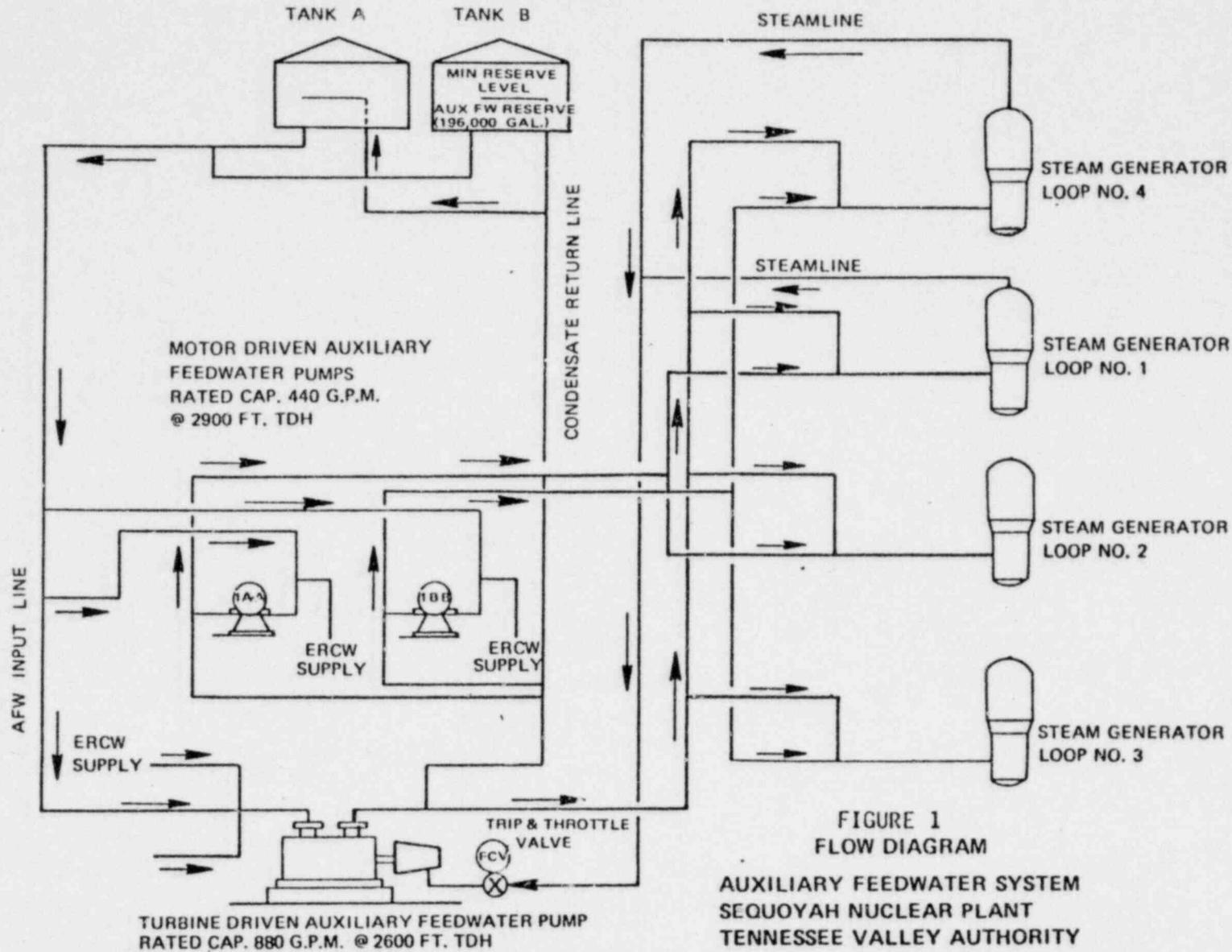


FIGURE 1  
FLOW DIAGRAM

AUXILIARY FEEDWATER SYSTEM  
SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT  
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY



# SEQUOYAH NUCLEAR PLANT FULL SCALE SAFETY AND AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS

**OBJECTIVE:** To develop two plant models, one to assess plant safety and one to evaluate plant availability

**METHOD** GO methodology developed by Kaman Sciences Corporation with funding from EPRI

**MANPOWER** KSC = 80 man-months  
TVA = 30 man-months

**SCHEDULE** Phase 1 July 1, 1980 - Dec. 31, 1980  
Phase 2 Jan. 1, 1981 - Dec. 31, 1981

**SCOPE** Phase 1 Simplified plant model  
Detailed plant models of selected systems (Electrical Power, Central Air, Reactor Protection, Safety Injection, Main Steam, Main Feedwater)  
Preliminary safety and availability assessments

Phase 2 Expansion of simplified model  
Data collection  
Final safety and availability assessments  
Incorporation of operator, test, and maintenance actions  
Determination of critical components  
Investigation of abnormal scenarios

Tape 647

REACTOR ACCIDENT RISKS

SOME INSIGHTS ON RISKS OF AN ICE CONDENSER  
DESIGN VS. WASH-1400 PWR AND BWR DESIGNS

JULY 1980 PRESENTATION TO ACRS

BY

M. TAYLOR

PROBABILISTIC ANALYSIS STAFF

OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH

## BACKGROUND

- o WASH-1400 (RSS) (LATE 1975)
- o RSS - METHODOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROGRAM (KICKOFF, LATE 1976)  
LONGER TERM - 4 LWR'S  
CODE DEVELOPMENT - MARCH, CORRAL
- o LEWIS REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS (E.G., SMOOTHING, UNCERTAINTIES)
- o FRG RISK WORK
- o TMI-2 INVESTIGATION RESULTS
- o IREP
- o I.P. INTERIM OPERATIONS (SECY-80-283)
  - REBASELINING OF WASH-1400 PWR AND BWR DESIGN
  - COMPARISON OF DESIGNS, SITING, PROTECTIVE MEASURE OPTIONS

ESTIMATED PROBABILITY OF SEVERE CORE DAMAGE

<u>REACTOR NAME</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>PROBABILITY* OF SEVERE CORE DAMAGE PER REACTOR-YEAR</u>
SURRY	3-loop PWR	$6 \times 10^{-5}$
PEACH BOTTOM	BWR (Mark I)	$3 \times 10^{-5}$
SEQUOYAH	4-loop PWR (Ice Condenser)	$4 \times 10^{-5}$
OCONEE	2-loop PWR	$2 \times 10^{-4}$
CALVERT CLIFFS	2-loop PWR	$2 \times 10^{-4}$
CRYSTAL RIVER-3	2-loop PWR	$3 \times 10^{-4}$
BIBLIS	4-loop PWR	$4 \times 10^{-5}$
INDIAN POINT	4-loop PWR	$1 \times 10^{-5}$

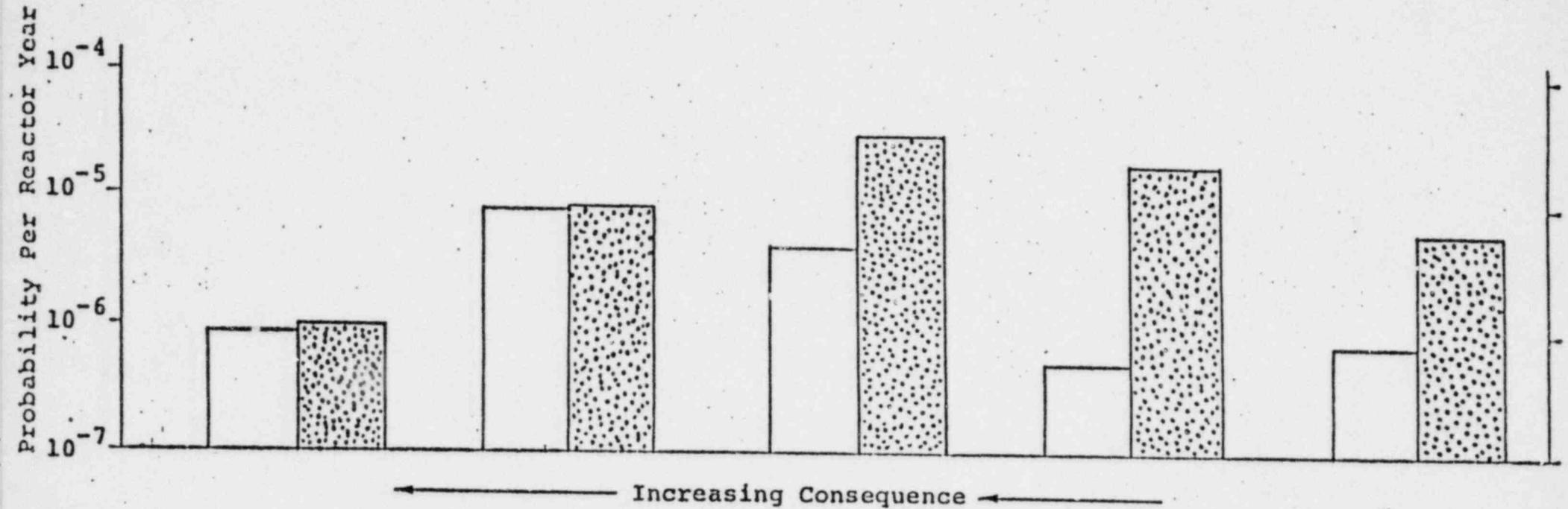
\* Reflects median values

DOMINANT ACCIDENT SEQUENCES

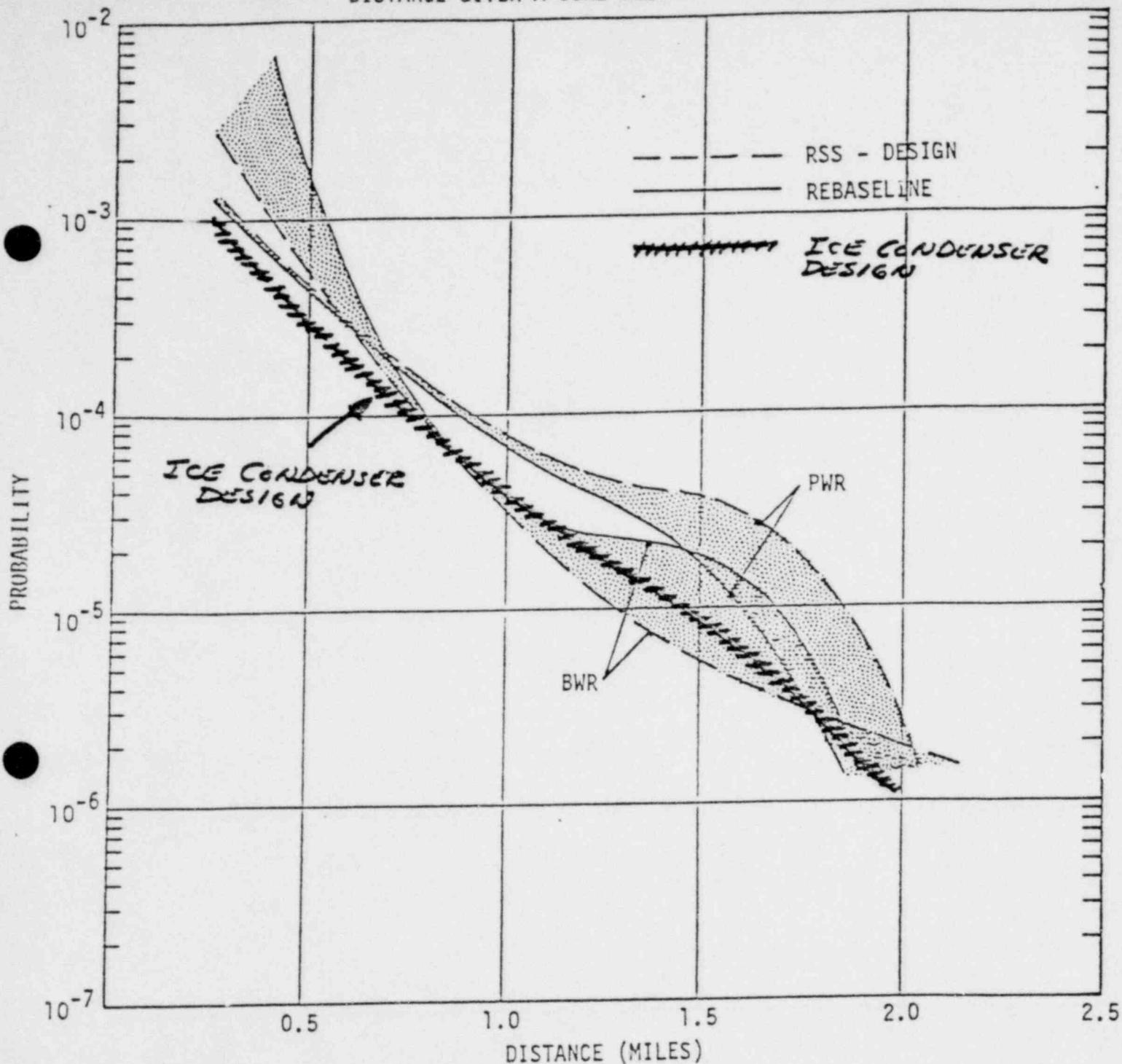
<u>Accident Scenario</u>	<u>Sequence Code From WASH-1400</u>	<u>Offsite Consequences Expected</u>
LOCA and failure of ECCS in injection mode	AD S <sub>1</sub> D S <sub>2</sub> D	Low to modest ↓
LOCA and failure of ECCS in recirculation mode	AH S <sub>1</sub> H S <sub>2</sub> H	
Transient <sup>SCRAM</sup> and loss of feedwater or serious failure and no feed and bleed on primary side (X)	TMLX TMKX	
LOCA and loss of containment heat removal with subsequent interactions with ECCS	AG S <sub>1</sub> G S <sub>2</sub> G	Intermediate
LOCA and failure of ECCS and containment ESFs in recircu- lation phase due to common cause	AHF S <sub>1</sub> HF S <sub>2</sub> HF	High ↓
LOCA and coupled damage to ECCS and potential bypass of containment	Event V	
Transient involving loss of all AC power (or possibly DC) and failure of auxiliary feedwater	TMLB'	

Comparison of Dominant Accident Sequences: RSS PWR and Ice Condenser PWR

Category 1		Category 2		Category 3		Category 4		Category 5	
RSS	IC	RSS	IC	RSS	IC	RSS	IC	RSS	IC
None	$S_1H-\alpha$	V	$S_2HF-\gamma$	$S_2C-\delta$	$S_2H-\gamma$	None	$S_1H-\gamma$	None	$S_1D-\gamma$
Dominant	$1 \times 10^{-7}$	$4 \times 10^{-6}$	$5 \times 10^{-6}$	$2 \times 10^{-6}$	$2 \times 10^{-5}$	Dominant	$1 \times 10^{-5}$	Dominant	$4 \times 10^{-6}$
		TMLB'- $\delta$	V		$S_1HF-\gamma, \delta$		$S_2D-\gamma$		
		$2 \times 10^{-6}$	$9 \times 10^{-7}$		$3 \times 10^{-6}$		$6 \times 10^{-6}$		
		TMLB'- $\gamma$			TML- $\gamma$				
		$7 \times 10^{-7}$			$3 \times 10^{-6}$				



DISTANCE GIVEN A CORE MELT\*



ASSUMPTIONS: \*CORE MELT PROBABILITY ASSUMED TO BE  $10^{-4}$ /REACTOR YEAR

RSS-DESIGN

1. ALL RSS CORE MELT ACCIDENT RELEASE CATEGORIES
2. ALL RSS ASSUMPTIONS (E.G., SMOOTHING)

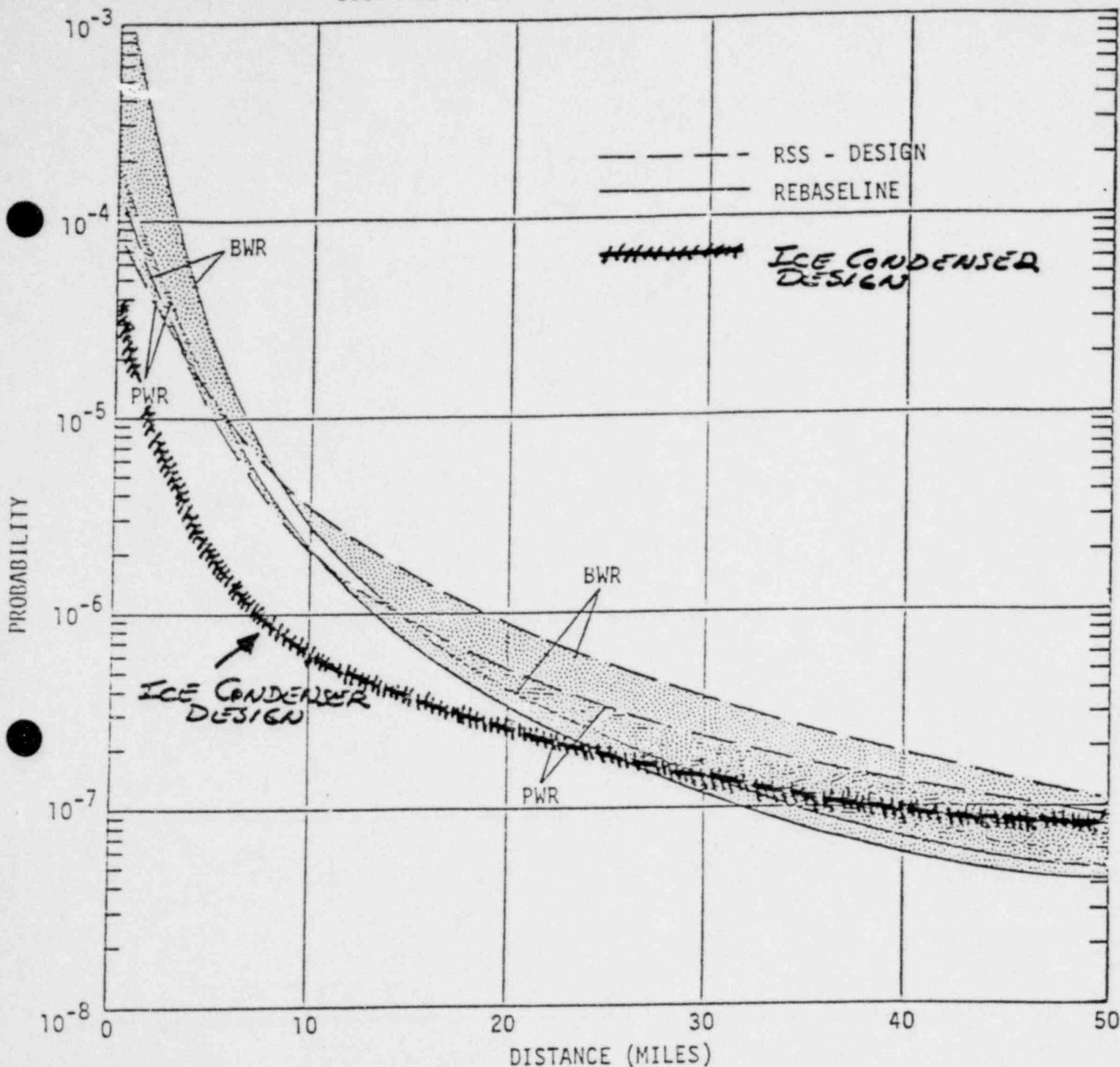
REBASELINE

1. SMOOTHING ELIMINATED
2. EXPLICIT ACCIDENT SEQUENCES
3. NEGLIGIBLE PROBABILITY OF VESSEL STEAM EXPLOSION

EXPECTED CONSEQUENCES FROM 91 WEATHER SEQUENCES WITH  
3200 MWT POWER LEVEL

ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 24 HOUR GROUND EXPOSURE  
SHIELDING BASED ON NORMAL ACTIVITY

RISK OF LATENT CANCER FATALITY TO AN INDIVIDUAL VERSUS  
DISTANCE GIVEN A CORE MELT\*



ASSUMPTIONS: \*CORE MELT PROBABILITY ASSUMED TO BE  $10^{-4}$ /REACTOR YEAR

RSS-DESIGN

1. ALL RSS CORE MELT ACCIDENT RELEASE CATEGORIES
2. ALL RSS ASSUMPTIONS (E.G., SMOOTHING)

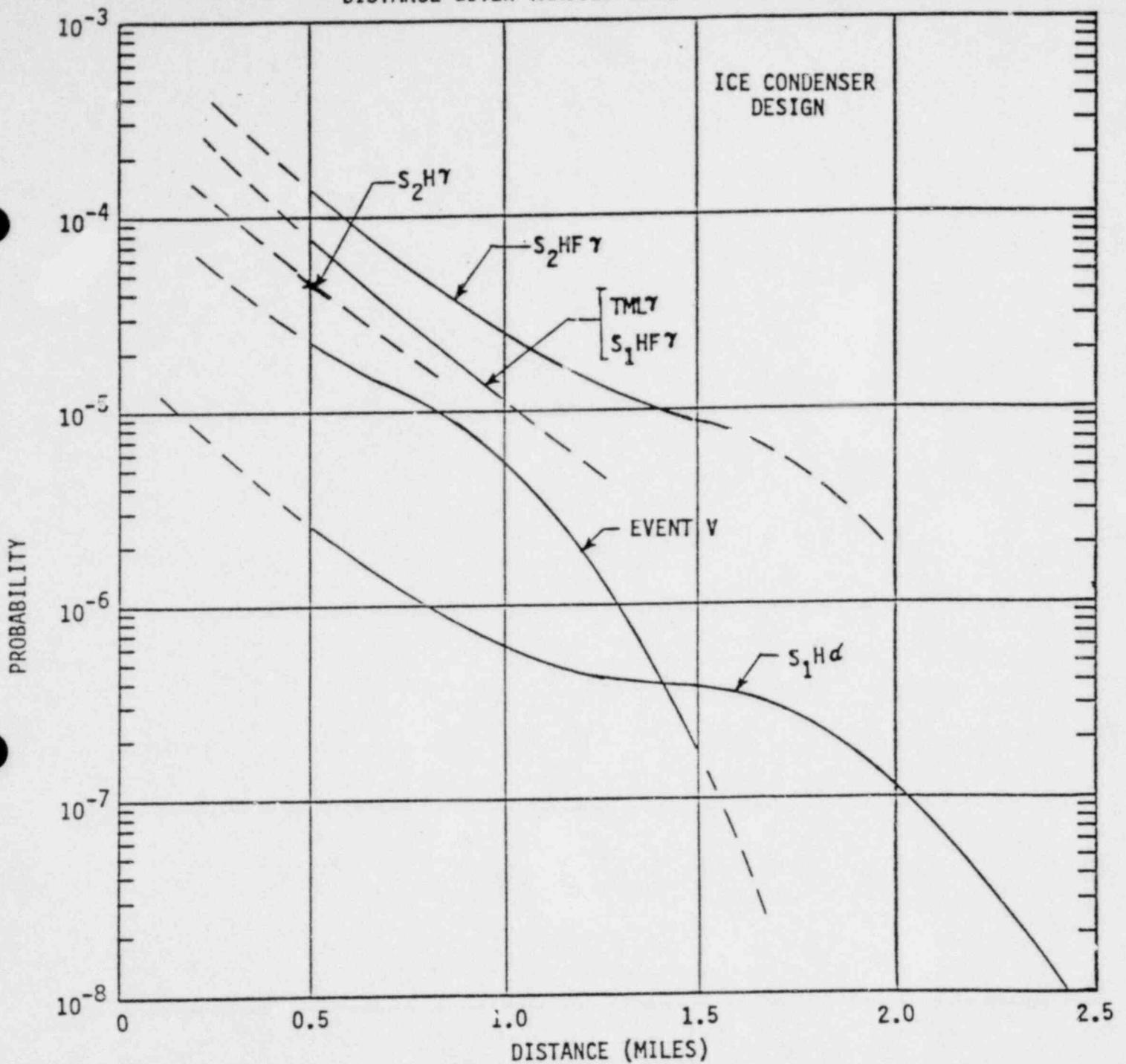
REBASELINE

1. SMOOTHING ELIMINATED
2. EXPLICIT ACCIDENT SEQUENCES
3. NEGLIGIBLE PROBABILITY OF VESSEL STEAM EXPLOSION

EXPECTED CONSEQUENCES FROM 91 WEATHER SEQUENCES WITH  
3200 MWT POWER LEVEL

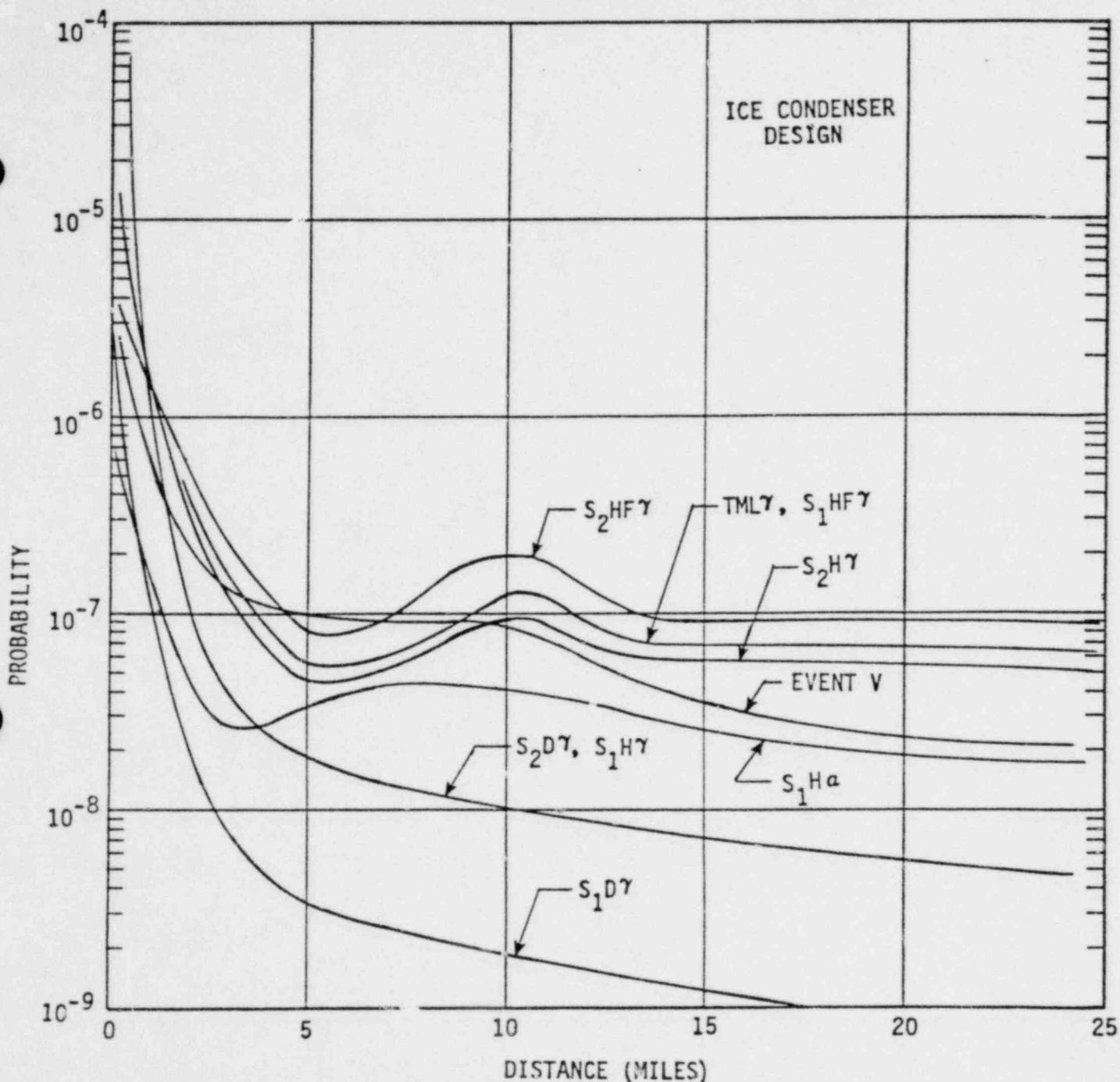
ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 24 HOUR GROUND EXPOSURE  
SHIELDING BASED ON NORMAL ACTIVITY

RISK OF EARLY FATALITY TO AN INDIVIDUAL VERSUS  
DISTANCE GIVEN VARIOUS CORE MELT SEQUENCES



- ASSUMPTIONS:
- OVERALL CORE MELT PROBABILITY ASSUMED TO BE  $10^{-4}$  / REACTOR YEAR
  - SMOOTHING ELIMINATED
  - EXPLICIT ACCIDENT SEQUENCES
  - EXPECTED CONSEQUENCES FROM 91 WEATHER SEQUENCES WITH 3200 MWT POWER LEVEL
  - ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 24 HOUR GROUND EXPOSURE SHIELDING BASED ON NORMAL ACTIVITY

RISK OF LATENT CANCER FATALITY TO AN INDIVIDUAL VERSUS  
DISTANCE GIVEN VARIOUS CORE MELT SEQUENCES

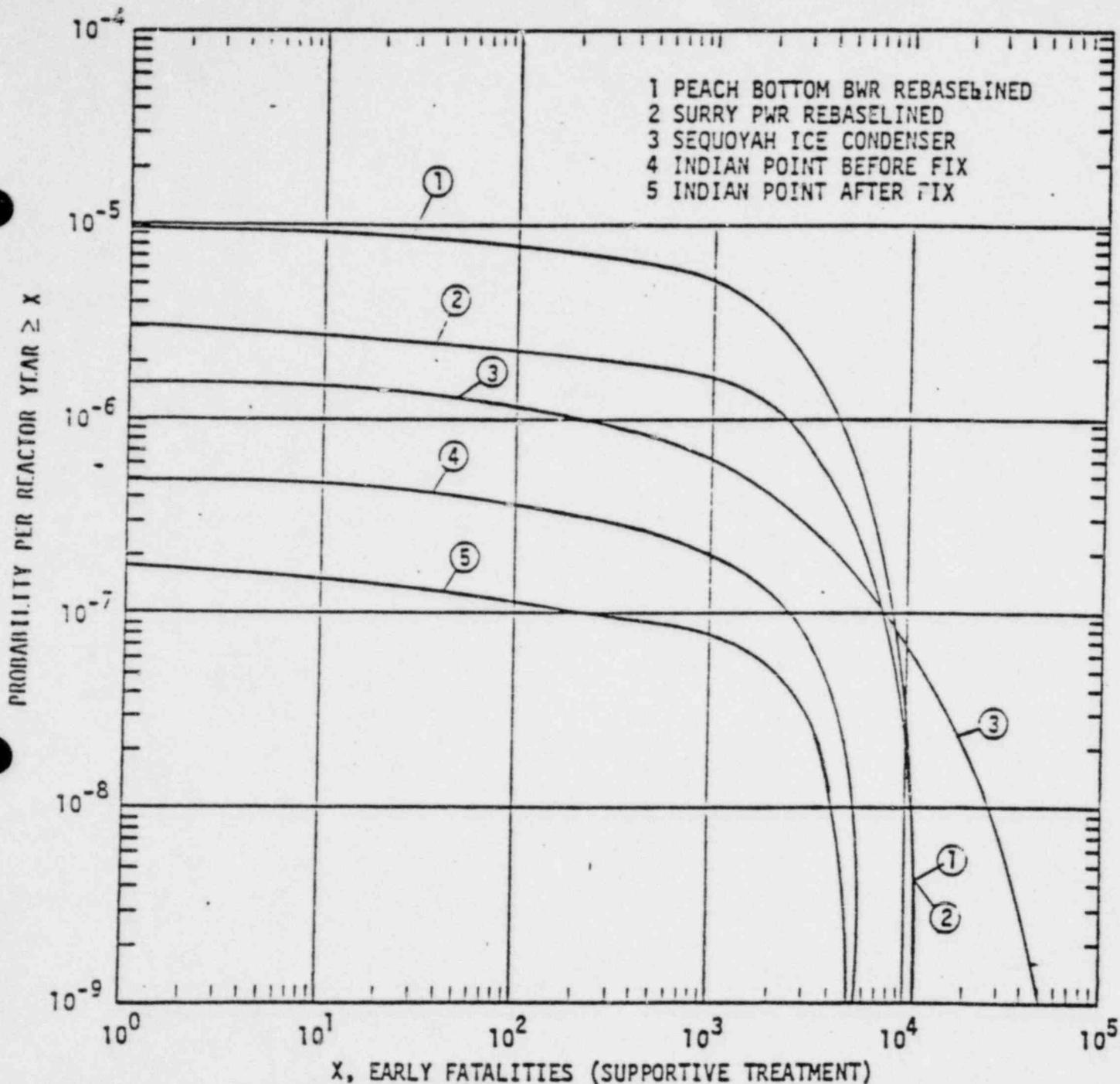


- ASSUMPTIONS:
- OVERALL CORE MELT PROBABILITY ASSUMED TO BE  $10^{-4}$ / REACTOR YEAR
  - SMOOTHING ELIMINATED
  - EXPLICIT ACCIDENT SEQUENCES
  - EXPECTED CONSEQUENCES FROM 91 WEATHER SEQUENCES WITH 3200 MWT POWER LEVEL
  - ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 24 HOUR GROUND EXPOSURE SHIELDING BASED ON NORMAL ACTIVITY

VARIATION OF DESIGN AND OPERATION

- o INDIAN POINT SITE
- o SAME PUBLIC PROTECTION MEASURES
- o DIFFERENT REACTORS AT 3025 MWT
  - SURRY
  - PEACH BOTTOM
  - SEQUOYAH
  - INDIAN POINT BEFORE
  - INDIAN POINT AFTER

# EARLY FATALITY RISK FOR DIFFERENT DESIGNS



NOTE: THERE ARE LARGE UNCERTAINTIES WITH THE ABSOLUTE VALUES PRESENTED IN THIS FIGURE

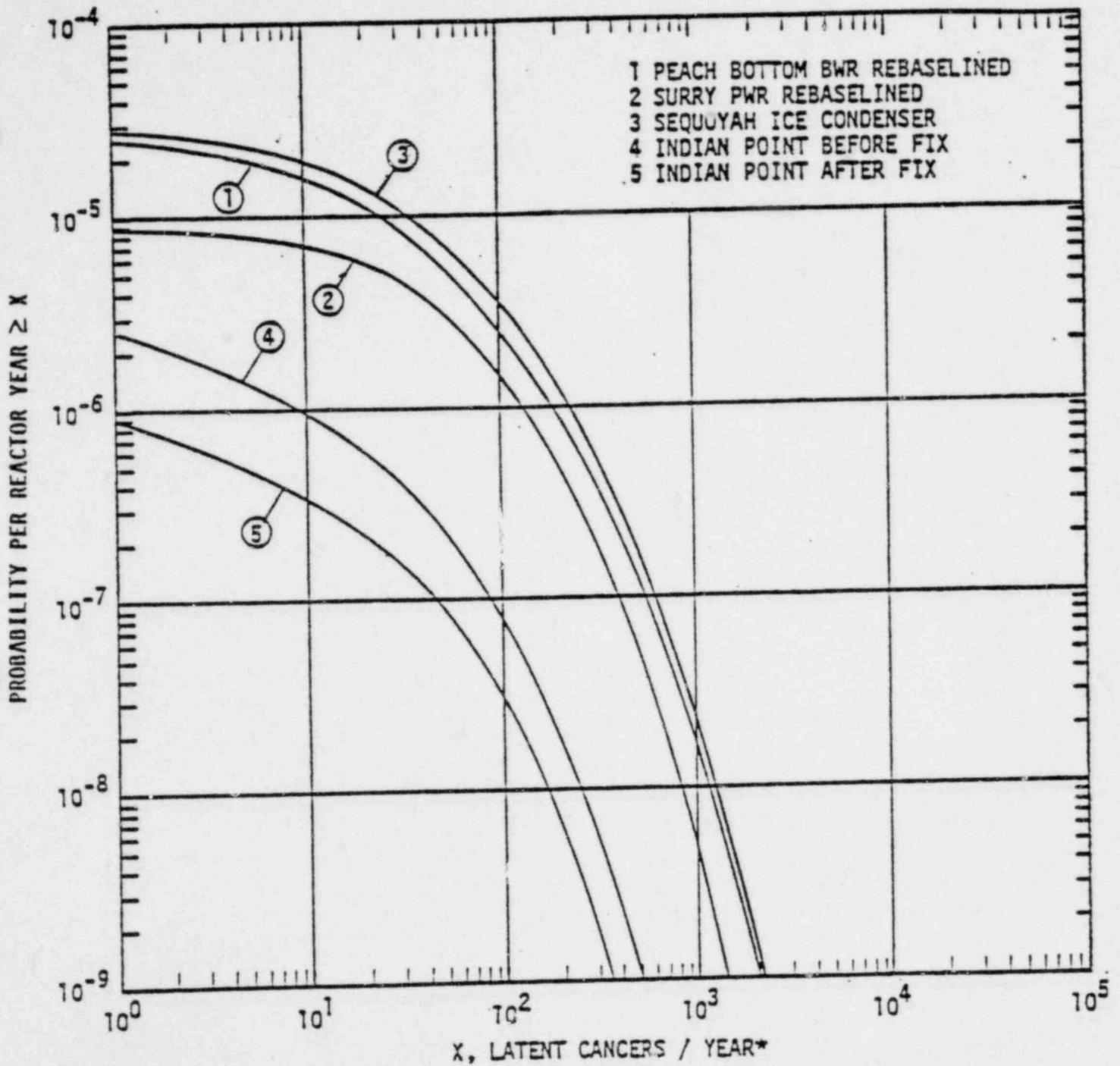
ASSUMPTIONS: 1) INDIAN POINT SITE

METEOROLOGY - 91 WEATHER SEQUENCES  
 WIND ROSE WEIGHTED 1970 CENSUS POPULATION DISTRIBUTION  
 UNIT 3 POWER LEVEL (3025 MWT)

2) WITHIN 10 MILES - ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 4 HOURS GROUND EXPOSURE  
 NO SHIELDING

BEYOND 10 MILES - ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 7 DAY GROUND EXPOSURE  
 SHIELDING BASED ON NORMAL ACTIVITY

# LATENT CANCER RISK FOR DIFFERENT DESIGNS



\*TOTAL LATENT CANCERS WOULD BE 30 TIMES HIGHER

NOTE: THERE ARE LARGE UNCERTAINTIES WITH THE ABSOLUTE VALUES PRESENTED IN THIS FIGURE.

- ASSUMPTIONS: 1) INDIAN POINT SITE  
 METEOROLOGY - 91 WEATHER SEQUENCES  
 WIND ROSE WEIGHTED 1970 CENSUS POPULATION DISTRIBUTION  
 UNIT 3 POWER LEVEL (3025 MWT)  
 2) WITHIN 10 MILES - ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 4 HOURS GROUND EXPOSURE  
 NO SHIELDING  
 BEYOND 10 MILES - ENTIRE CLOUD EXPOSURE + 7 DAY GROUND EXPOSURE  
 SHIELDING BASED ON NORMAL ACTIVITY

SOME CONCLUDING OBSERVATIONS AND INSIGHTS

- o CORE MELTDOWN ACCIDENTS DOMINATE LARGE CONSEQUENCE ACCIDENTS AND OVERALL RISKS
- o ICE CONDENSER PLANT DESIGN HAS SOMEWHAT DIFFERENT RISK DOMINANT SEQUENCES RELATIVE TO WASH-1400 PWR AND BWR DESIGNS
- o ICE CONDENSER CONTAINMENT FAILURE MODE MOST AFFECTING RISK IS OVERPRESSURE FAILURE
- o OVERALL ACCIDENT RISKS FOR AN ICE CONDENSER DESIGN APPEAR COMPARABLE TO THOSE PREDICTED FOR WASH-1400 PWR AND BWR DESIGNS
- o LARGE UNCERTAINTIES EXIST IN THESE RISK-BASED ANALYSES BUT SHOULD NOT NEGATE ABOVE INSIGHTS

## SUMMARY

- HYDROGEN STUDIED ABOUT NINE MONTHS
- SEQUOYAH CAN WITHSTAND SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNTS OF HYDROGEN ABOVE DESIGN BASIS
- SIGNIFICANT MODIFICATIONS HAVE BEEN OR ARE BEING INCLUDED TO REDUCE POTENTIAL FOR DEGRADING EVENTS
- LIMITED RISK ASSESSMENT SHOWS SEQUOYAH COMPARABLE TO THE WASH 1400 STUDY REFERENCE PLANT
- PROPOSED CONCEPTS FOR RESOLUTION OF HYDROGEN ISSUE EVALUATED
- INTERIM DISTRIBUTED IGNITION SYSTEM CHOSEN FOR IMPLEMENTATION AT SEQUOYAH. DEVELOPMENT WORK ON CONTROLLED IGNITION IS PROCEEDING FOR FINAL IMPLEMENTATION AT SEQUOYAH. HALON SUPPRESSION IS ALSO BEING STUDIED.

## CAPABILITY OF THE SEQUOYAH CONTAINMENT

### – MINIMUM CONTAINMENT PRESSURE CAPABILITY

YIELD – 33 PSIG  
ULTIMATE – 42.5 PSIG

– VOLUME –  $1.2 \times 10^6$  FT<sup>3</sup>

– CONTAINMENT CAPABILITY TO WITHSTAND HYDROGEN COMBUSTION

### ASSUMPTION

- BURN IS INSTANTANEOUS AND COMPLETE
- BURN IS ADIABATIC
- NO RADIATIVE TRANSFER

### RESULT:

- SEQUOYAH CAN WITHSTAND A HYDROGEN BURN EQUIVALENT TO APPROXIMATELY 25 PERCENT METAL-WATER REACTION (USING ULTIMATE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS)

CONCEPTS STUDIED FOR MITIGATION, CONTROL, OR PREVENTION OF CONSEQUENCES FROM HYDROGEN

- MITIGATE THE CONSEQUENCES OF HYDROGEN BURNING

VENTED CONTAINMENT:

- 1. FILTERED
- 2. ADDITIONAL
- 3. COUPLED

- CONTROL COMBUSTION

CONTROLLED IGNITION SOURCES

- PREVENT COMBUSTION

- 1. INERT CONTAINMENT WITH NITROGEN
- 2. SUPPRESS COMBUSTION WITH HALON

## CONCEPTS - ASSESSMENT

## - VENTED CONTAINMENT

## FILTERED

1. NOT EFFECTIVE FOR RAPID PRESSURE TRANSIENTS
2. ESTIMATED DOSE IN LOW POPULATION ZONE IS IN EXCESS OF 900 REM
3. SOME ESSENTIAL FEATURES NOT DEMONSTRATED
4. POTENTIAL FOR UNNECESSARY BYPASS OF CONTAINMENT
5. HIGH INITIAL COST, MODERATE O/M COST

## ADDITIONAL CONTAINMENT

1. NOT EFFECTIVE FOR RAPID PRESSURE TRANSIENTS
2. MINIMIZED RADIATION RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC (VESSEL LEAKAGE ONLY)
3. VERY HIGH INITIAL COST, LOW O/M COST

CONCEPTS -- ASSESSMENT (CONT.)

COUPLED CONTAINMENT

1. NOT EFFECTIVE FOR RAPID PRESSURE TRANSIENTS
2. POTENTIAL FOR DEGRADING SAFETY OF SECOND UNIT
3. LARGE OPERATIONAL PENALTY FOR SECOND UNIT
4. MINIMIZED RADIATION RELEASE TO THE PUBLIC

## CONCEPTS - ASSESSMENT (CONT.)

### - CONTROL COMBUSTION

#### IGNITION SOURCES

1. HIGH POTENTIAL FOR EFFECTIVENESS DURING MOST ACCIDENTS LEADING TO CLAD OXIDATION
2. NO EFFECT ON PLANT OPERATION
3. TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIRED
4. REQUIRE LOCAL HYDROGEN MONITORING
5. MODERATE INITIAL COST, LOW O/M COST

## CONCEPTS - ASSESSMENT (CONT.)

## - CONCEPTS WHICH PREVENT COMBUSTION

## NITROGEN INERTING

1. EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING HYDROGEN COMBUSTION
2. LARGELY A PASSIVE SYSTEM
3. DIFFICULT BACKFIT TO ICE CONDENSER
4. OPERATIONALLY PROHIBITIVE BECAUSE OF FREQUENT MAINTENANCE NEEDED ON ICE CONDENSER AND OTHER CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS
5. SIGNIFICANT POTENTIAL FOR DEGRADED SAFETY THROUGH REDUCED MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT
6. INCREASED LOSS OF ICE
7. HIGH INITIAL COST, EXTREMELY HIGH O/M COST

## CONCEPTS — ASSESSMENT (CONT.)

## HALON SUPPRESSANT

1. POTENTIALLY EFFECTIVE IN PREVENTING HYDROGEN COMBUSTION
2. NO OPERATIONAL EFFECTS WITH NORMAL PRECAUTIONS
3. MODERATE HAZARD TO PERSONNEL
4. TECHNICAL FEASIBILITY NOT DEMONSTRATED
5. DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS MAY PRODUCE SEVERE CONSEQUENCES
6. ACTIVE POST ACCIDENT WITH SHORT BUT REASONABLE TIME TO MANUALLY ACTIVATE
7. HIGH INITIAL COST, LOW O/M COST

## RESULTS AND CONCLUSIONS

- MOST PROMISING CONCEPTS FOR HYDROGEN CONTROL SELECTED FOR A RIGOROUS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ARE:
  1. IGNITION SOURCES
  2. HALON SUPPRESSION
- SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENT IN PHYSICAL MODELS AND COMPUTER CODES ARE NEEDED
- FILTERED VENTED CONTAINMENT IS UNACCEPTABLE FROM RELEASED DOSE
- INERTING IS NOT FEASIBLE FOR AN ICE CONDENSER CONTAINMENT
- RISK AT SEQUOYAH COMPARABLE TO WASH 1400 REFERENCE PLANT

PROGRAM FOR DEALING WITH DEGRADED CORE CONDITIONS

- WE HAVE ORGANIZED AN EIGHT-MAN FULL TIME TASK FORCE FOR DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT WORK ON DEGRADED CORE ACCIDENTS.
- WE ARE IMPLEMENTING IMMEDIATELY THE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF AN INTERIM DISTRIBUTED IGNITION SYSTEM (PHASE 1) TO BE OPERATIONAL WITHIN TWO TO THREE MONTHS.
- WE ARE IMPLEMENTING IMMEDIATELY DEVELOPMENT WORK TO UPGRADE THE INTERIM DISTRIBUTED IGNITION SYSTEM (PHASE 2) AS IMPROVED ASPECTS OF THE SYSTEM CAN BE DEVELOPED.
- WE WILL COMPLETE A LONG-TERM STUDY AND DEVELOPMENT EFFORT FOR CONTROLLED IGNITION SYSTEMS WHICH WILL LEAD TO BACKFITTING THE PHASE 1 & 2 SYSTEMS, IF NEEDED. (PHASE 3) THE LENGTH OF THE STUDY SHOULD BE APPROXIMATELY TWO YEARS.
- WE ARE IMPLEMENTING IMMEDIATELY A DEVELOPMENT EFFORT TO UNDERSTAND THE POTENTIAL NEGATIVE ASPECTS OF HALON AS A HYDROGEN BURN SUPPRESSION.

Degraded Core Task Force Program

Major Tasks

1. Controlled Ignition
2. Halon
3. Risk Assessment
4. Core Behavior, Hydrogen Generation and Transport
5. Hydrogen Burning and Containment Responses
6. Containment Integrity
7. Equipment Environmental Qualifications
8. Radiation Dose Code
9. Hydride Converter, Fogging, and Others
10. Rulemaking and State of the Art

Page 11  
412

NPC SEVERE ACCIDENT  
FILTERED VENTED CONTAINMENT SYSTEM  
STUDY

July 9, 1980

ACRS SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE SEQUOIA NUCLEAR  
PLANT

James Meyer, ORR

PURPOSE OF NRC'S SEVERE ACCIDENT MITIGATION FEATURES STUDY

TO DETERMINE HOW IMMEDIATE AND PRACTICAL TECHNICAL FIXES CAN BE IMPLEMENTED IN THE ZION 1/2 AND INDIAN POINT 2/3 UNITS THAT ASSURE A REAL AND SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION IN SOCIETAL AND INDIVIDUAL RISK DUE TO SEVERE ACCIDENTS, INCLUDING CORE MELT

THE GENERAL APPROACH IS TO PURSUE ACTIVELY THOSE DESIGN FEATURES THAT CONTRIBUTE FAVORABLY TOWARD THE MITIGATION OF THE CONSEQUENCES OF A SEVERE ACCIDENT.

TO ANSWER THE QUESTION:

WILL THE PROPOSED FEATURES SIGNIFICANTLY MITIGATE THE CONSEQUENCES OF SEVERE (CORE-MELT) ACCIDENTS?

FOR THAT SET OF SEVERE ACCIDENTS THAT BOUND THE EXPECTED DOMINANT SEQUENCES FOR Z/IP: WHAT DO PRACTICAL MITIGATION FEATURES LOOK LIKE AND WHAT DO THEY ACHIEVE IN TERMS OF ATTENUATION AND DELAY OF RELEASE?

SEVERE ACCIDENT FEATURES/STUDIES UNDER CONSIDERATION

- o FILTERED-VENTED CONTAINMENT SYSTEM
- o CORE RETENTION DEVICES
- o HYDROGEN CONTROL METHODS
- o STEAM EXPLOSION EVALUATION
- o ACCIDENT RISK CALCULATIONS

FILTERED VENTED CONTAINMENT SYSTEM

INPUT: PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE, AEROSOL, AND RADIOLOGICAL SOURCE TERM HISTORIES FROM WARCH/CORRAL AND INDEPENDENT ANALYSES, VARIATION OF HISTORIES DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF: CORE RETENTION DEVICES, HYDROGEN CONTROL, ACCUMULATOR WATER CONTROL, RESTORATION OF AC POWER.

CONCEPTUAL DESIGNS: CONSIDERATION OF PRACTICAL LAYOUTS, PRESENCE OR LACK OF AC POWER; DECONTAMINATION FACTORS ACHIEVABLE; PRACTICAL DESIGN FLOWS; ACTUATION LEVELS; OPERATOR/AUTOMATIC CONTROLS; VENTING TO ATMOSPHERE VS TO SPECIAL BUILDING; ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

CONSEQUENCE ANALYSIS: CIAC (CONSEQUENCE) ANALYSES OF IMPACT OF MITIGATION FEATURES WITH AND WITHOUT: NOBLE-GAS ATTENUATION; AC POWER TO FVCS.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS: REALISTIC (BEST ESTIMATE) EVALUATION OF CONTAINMENT FAILURE PRESSURES AND MODES.

UPDATE ON ZIP MITIGATION FEATURES STUDY

1. TECHNOLOGY EXCHANGE MEETINGS CONCLUDED.
2. MITIGATION FEATURE REQUIREMENTS AND CRITERIA -- ISSUED BY NRC FOR COMMENT (JULY 1980).
3. STAFF REPORT DUE LATE FALL.
4. LICENSEE REPORT DUE LATE SUMMER.
5. RES AND NRR PROGRAMS PROCEEDING THROUGH SUMMER ON KEY ISSUES.

BASES FOR DEVELOPING Z/IP MITIGATION FEATURES:  
REQUIREMENTS AND CRITERIA

1. REDUCE RISK.
2. PREVENT CONTAINMENT FAILURE (BY OVERPRESSURE OR BASEMAT MELT THROUGH).
3. DEFINE FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SYSTEM WHICH WILL PREVENT CONTAINMENT FAILURE.
4. DEFINE/DESIGN SYSTEM THAT MEETS REQUIREMENTS.
5. ASSESS CONSEQUENCE MITIGATION CAPABILITIES OF SYSTEM.
6. ASSESS "COMPETING RISK" OF SYSTEM.

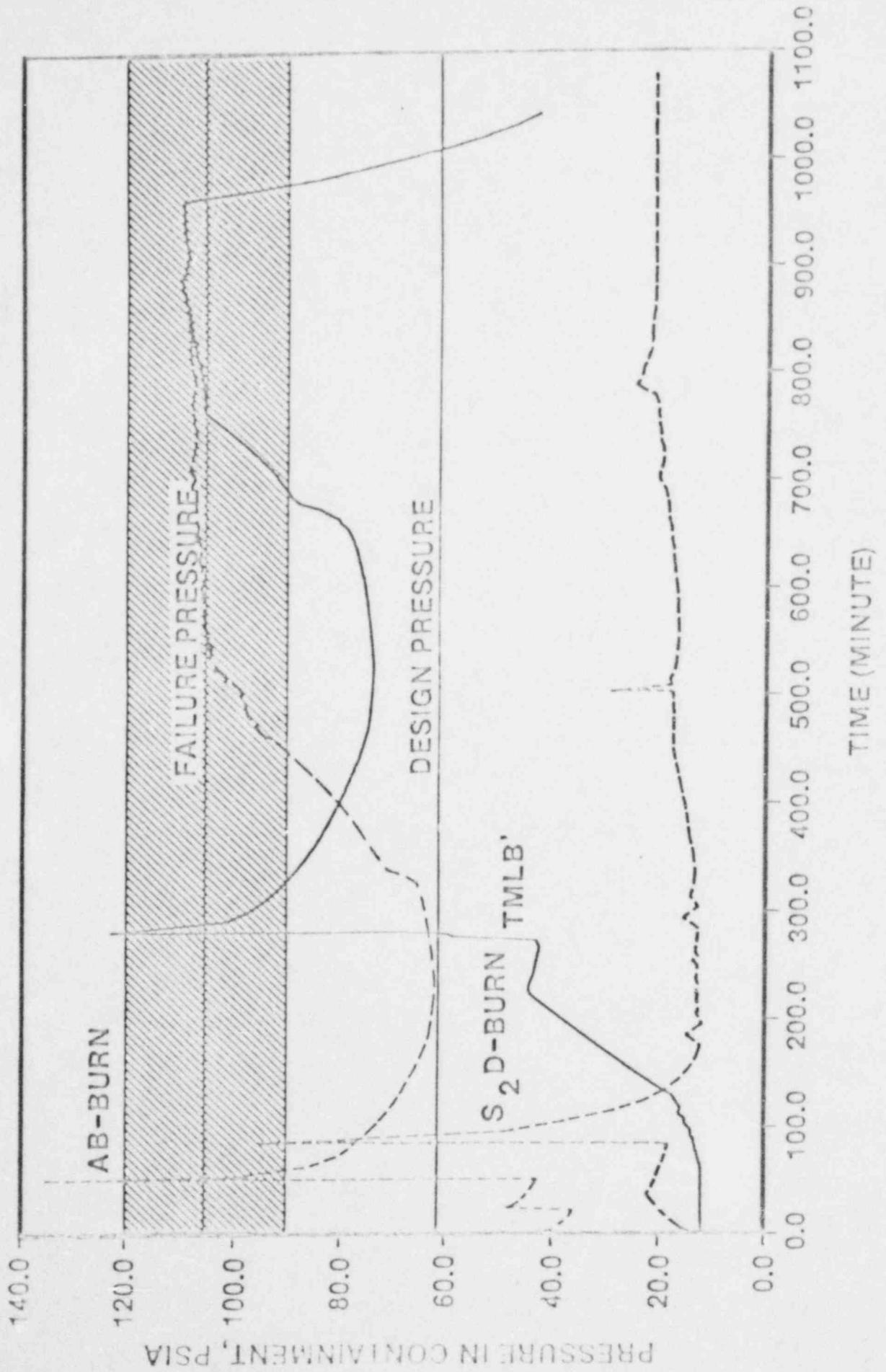
## CHARACTERISTICS OF ACCIDENT SEQUENCES DOMINATING RISK

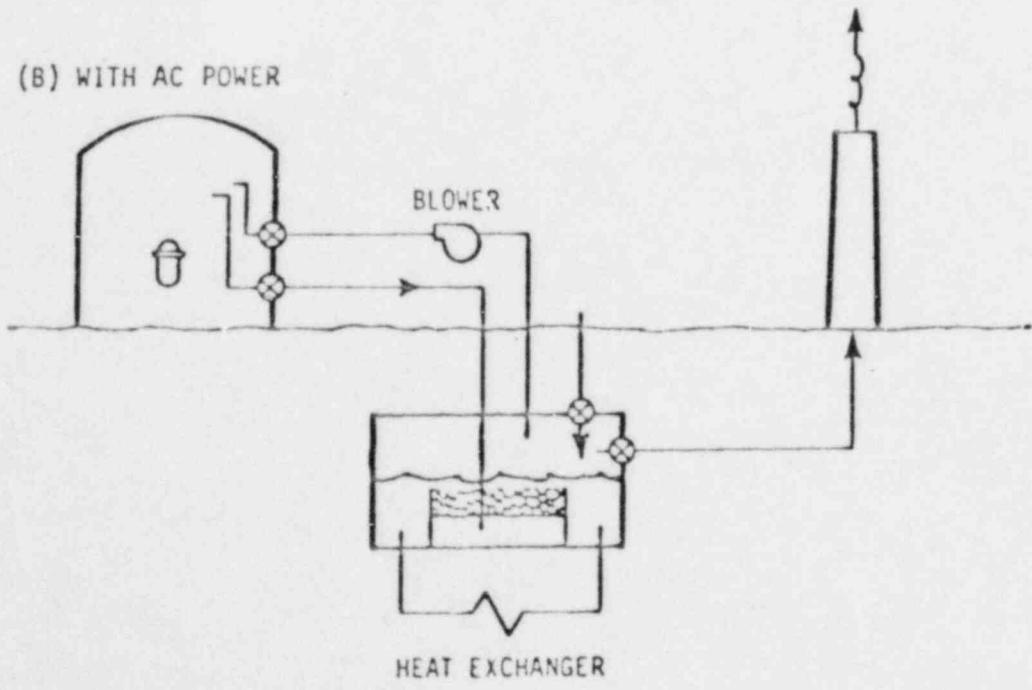
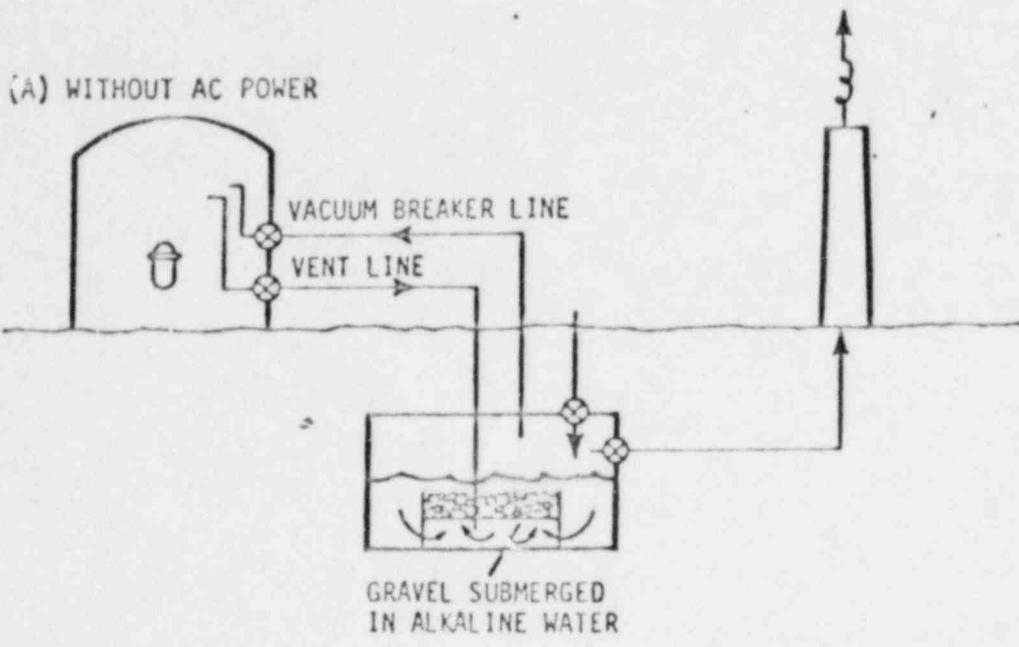
- INITIATED BY SMALL BREAKS AND TRANSIENTS
- HUMAN ERROR CONTRIBUTES SIGNIFICANTLY
- CORE MELTS
- LARGE AMOUNTS OF HYDROGEN ARE GENERATED
- CONTAINMENT SAFETY FEATURES UNAVAILABLE
- CONTAINMENT FAILS ABOVE GROUND VIA OVERPRESSURE

## ACCIDENT SCENARIOS

- TMLB'
  - LOSS OF OFFSITE AND ONSITE AC POWER FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD (16 HOURS)
  
- AB-BURN
  - LARGE LOCA PLUS LOSS OF OFFSITE AND ONSITE AC POWER FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD. H<sub>2</sub> EXPLOSION WHEN CORE HITS CONCRETE
  
- S<sub>2</sub>D-BURN
  - SMALL LOCA, FAILURE OF ECCS INJECTION, H<sub>2</sub> EXPLOSION WHEN CORE HITS CONCRETE
  
- S<sub>2</sub>G
  - SMALL LOCA, FAILURE OF CONTAINMENT HEAT SINK
  
- TMLB''
  - LOSS OF OFFSITE AND ONSITE AC POWER FOR 8 HOURS, FOLLOWED BY ACTIVATION OF CONTAINMENT COOLERS, CONTAINMENT SPRAYS, AND ECCS INJECTION
  
- A-VENT
  - LARGE LOCA CAUSING ACTUATION OF CONTAINMENT VENTING

CONTAINMENT PRESSURE VERSUS TIME





## VENT RELIEF MODE

PURPOSE: TO PREVENT CONTAINMENT RUPTURE DUE TO OVERPRESSURE.

PASSIVE ACTUATION: RELIEF SETPOINT BASED ON CONTAINMENT PRESSURE  
OF 75-85 PSIA.

PASSIVE OPERATION: CONDENSING AND FILTERING COMPONENTS DO NOT  
OVERHEAT FOR AT LEAST 16 HOURS.

ACTIVE OPERATION: UTILIZES HEAT EXCHANGERS AND/OR BLOWERS FOR  
LONG-TERM HEAT REMOVAL.

MANUAL OVERRIDE: INHERENT LOGIC TO DISCOURAGE OVERRIDE UNLESS  
NECESSARY.

FLOW VOLUME: 160,000 CFM TOTAL FLOW AT DESIGN CONDITIONS;  
40,000 CFM NONCONDENSIBLE FLOW.

28/12

✓

## RECIRCULATION MODE

PURPOSE: ALTERNATE CONTAINMENT HEAT REMOVAL/DEPRESSURIZATION/  
ATMOSPHERE CLEANUP SYSTEM.

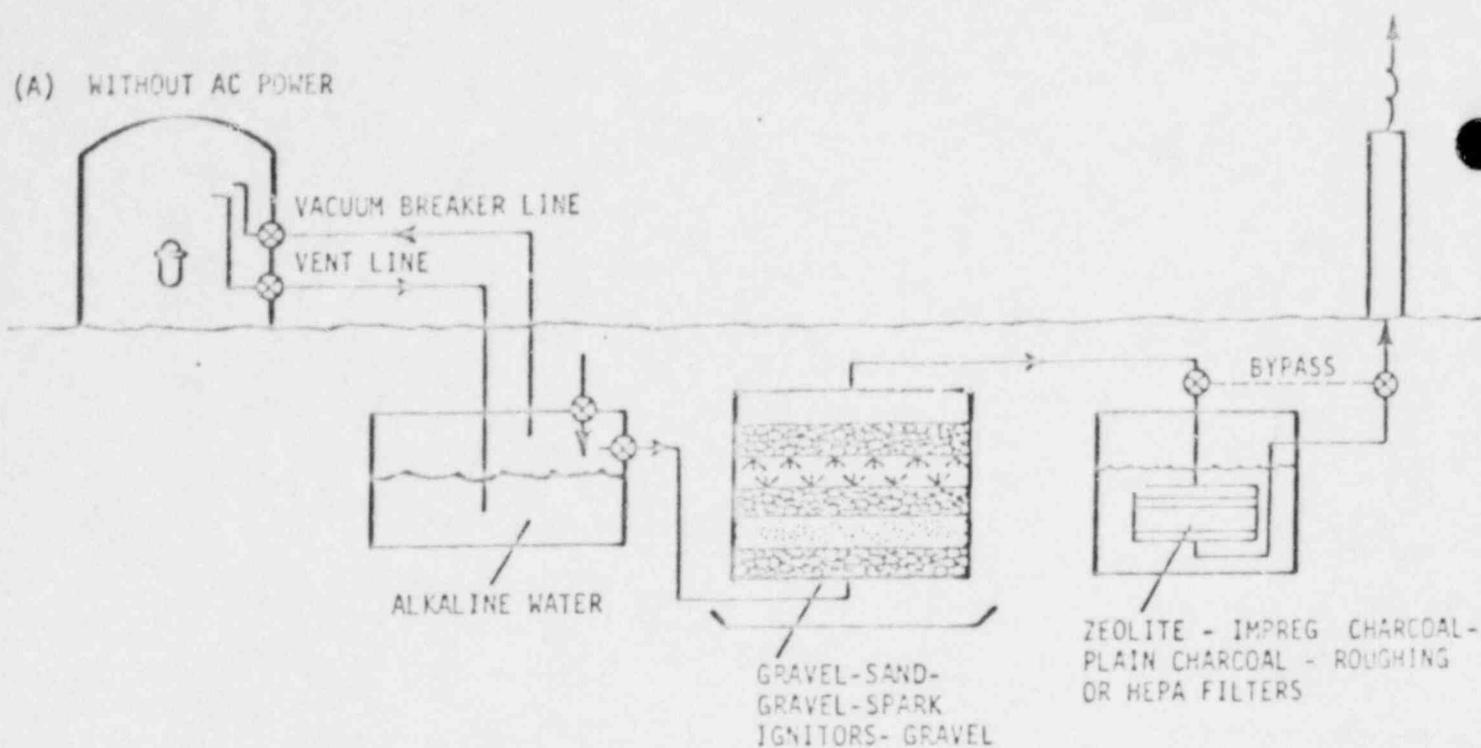
OPERATOR ACTUATION: CAN BE ACTUATED AT ANY TIME. DOES NOT  
OVERRIDE VENT RELIEF ACTUATION AT CONTAINMENT PRESSURE  
SETPOINT.

ACTIVE OPERATION: VARIABLE SPEED RECIRCULATION BLOWER, HEAT  
EXCHANGER.

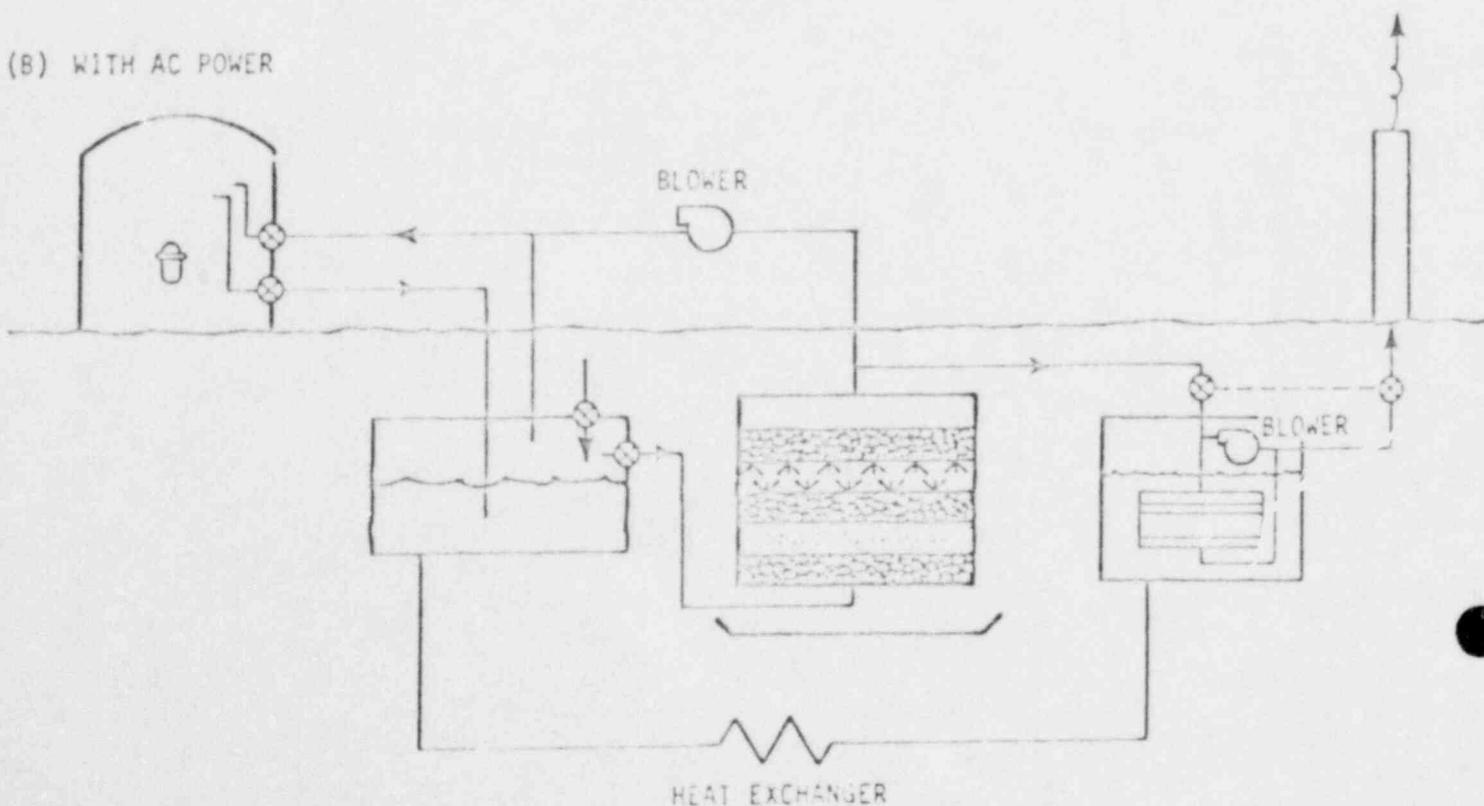
FLOW VOLUME: MAXIMUM 160,000 CFM TOTAL FLOW; 40,000 CFM  
NONCONDENSIBLE FLOW.

POSSIBLE PROBLEMS: HYDROGEN FLAMMABILITY.

(A) WITHOUT AC POWER



(B) WITH AC POWER



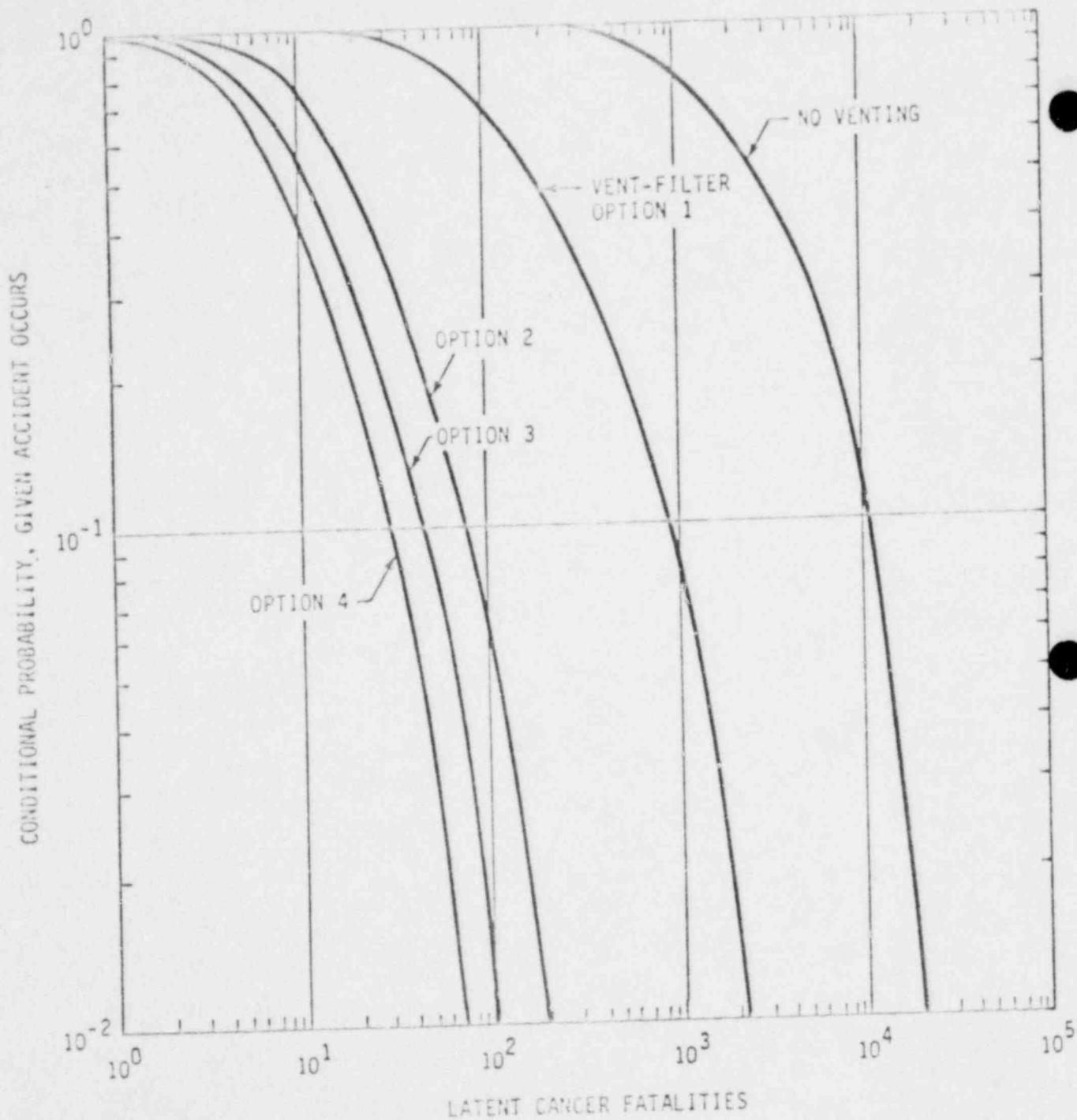


Figure I-2-4. Probability of Latent Cancer Fatalities for Various FVCS Options, Given Occurrence of Accident TMLB', Indian Point Site.

15

6

# POSTULATED VENT STRATEGIES FOR EXISTING REACTORS

## VENT STRATEGY

- LOW VOLUME CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RELIEF
- LOW VOLUME CONTAINMENT DEPRESSURIZATION.
- HIGH VOLUME CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RELIEF
- HIGH VOLUME CONTAINMENT PRESSURE RELIEF PLUS  
LOW VOLUME CONTAINMENT DEPRESSURIZATION
- PASSIVE CONTAINMENT FLOODING PLUS LOW VOLUME  
CONTAINMENT RELIEF OR DEPRESSURIZATION
- DIVERSION OF SUMP AND ACCUMULATORS PLUS LOW  
VOLUME CONTAINMENT RELIEF OR DEPRESSURIZATION
- ANTICIPATORY PRIMARY SYSTEM DEPRESSURIZATION PLUS  
LOW VOLUME CONTAINMENT RELIEF OR DEPRESSURIZATION
- ANTICIPATORY CONTAINMENT DEPRESSURIZATION

## EFFECTIVENESS FOR SEVERE ACCIDENTS

LOW



HIGH

## INTERFERENCE WITH LESS SEVERE ACCIDENTS

LOW



HIGH

21

79

10

## SYSTEM INTERACTIONS

- CAVITATION OF RECIRCULATION PUMPS DUE TO SUMP FLASHING
- SEVERE VACUUM CAUSED BY DELAYED SPRAYS OR COOLERS
- DEGRADATION OF REFLOOD CAUSED BY PREMATURE VENTING
- OTHER INTERFACES

## SOLUTIONS

- DESIGN CHANGES
  - ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES
- 98 17

Table B.1 Possible FVCS Systems Interactions

System	Interactions			Function	Comments
	No Effect	Control	Performance		
Electric Power	X				
Spray Injection				X	FVCS action could negate function or cause vacuum.
Coolant Injection		X	X	X	FVCS action could negate trigger or degrade performance.
Spray Recirculation			X	X	FVCS action could negate function; or create vacuum; action could cavitate pumps.
Containment Cooling		X	X	X	FVCS action could trigger change from emergency to normal operation or cause vacuum.
Coolant Recirc.			X		FVCS action could cavitate pumps.
NaOH Addition	X				
Reactor Protection	X				
Power Conversion	X				
Auxiliary Feedwater	X				
Pressurizer S/R Valves			X		FVCS action could degrade seals.
Chemical Volume			X		FVCS action could degrade seals.
Residual Heat Removal			X		FVCS action could degrade seals.